



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

KF

14949

NEDL TRANSFER



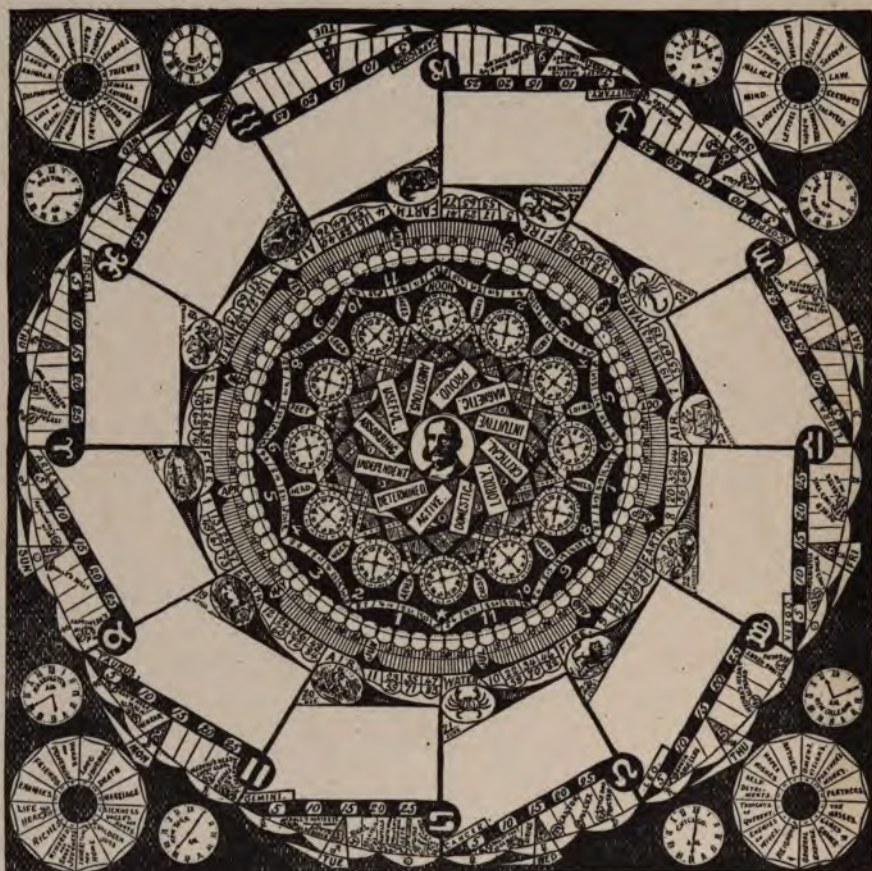
HN 5KJY W

ASTROLOGY
IN A
NUTSHELL



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



COPYRIGHTED 1900-1-2, BY C. H. WEBER.

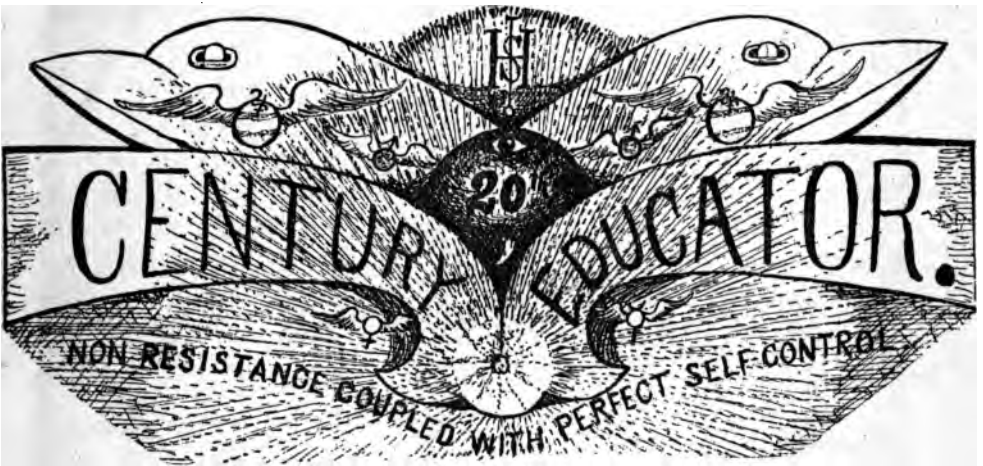
THE HIMALAYA WONDER WHEEL, OR THIBETIAN PERISCOPE. *The Planetary Hours expunged, for Planetary Markings.*

An ingenious compilation of astrologic lore, showing at a glance the Zodiacal Signs, their names, numbers and horoscopal correspondences, the degrees of Zodiac corresponding with yearly calendar; parts of the body and the human characters ruled by the signs, their lordships; the decanates and terms of the signs and their rulers, the clock hours of the day by which horoscopes may be calculated; the planetary hours, and weekday rulers, aspects and angles from the several signs. Years of Life circle; differences in time at various parts of the world; the significances of houses of the horoscope, the elemental nature of signs and houses, the localities of prominent fixed stars, etc. By use of this wheel, in its full size, any and every problem in Astronomy and Astrology may be more quickly approximated than by any other inexpensive method. It is particularly well adapted as a Demonstrator of Divine Law in Theosophic, Astrologic, Spiritual, Biblical, or other systems of Occultism, and is prepared for Teachers, Lecturers, Students or Children, as an intense study, or as a simple game of amusement for Kindergarten instructions.

ASTROLOGY

IN A

NUTSHELL.



By C. H. WEBBER,
("Prof. Henry.")

Published by
NEWTONIA
BOSTON, MASS.

KF14949



COPYRIGHTED, 1902,
By CHARLES HENRY WEBBER

ASTROLOGY IN A NUTSHELL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Introduction, (by Publishers.)

Practical Lessons for a Reading of a Life by aid of the Wonder Wheel, or Thibetian Periscope, giving the Complete Fundamental Scientific and Philosophic Principles of Astrology.

His Image in Man, (poem.)

Mathematics and Astrology.

Questions and Answers relating to Astrology, the most comprehensive and complete ever published.

Man, (poem.)

God, (poem.)

A Good Study.

Order is Heaven's First Law.

EYES, poem, (how to read eyes.)

The Great I Am.

The Astrologic Cross.

Our Cross, (or Hour cross.)

God, or, God, I.

Environing Influences.

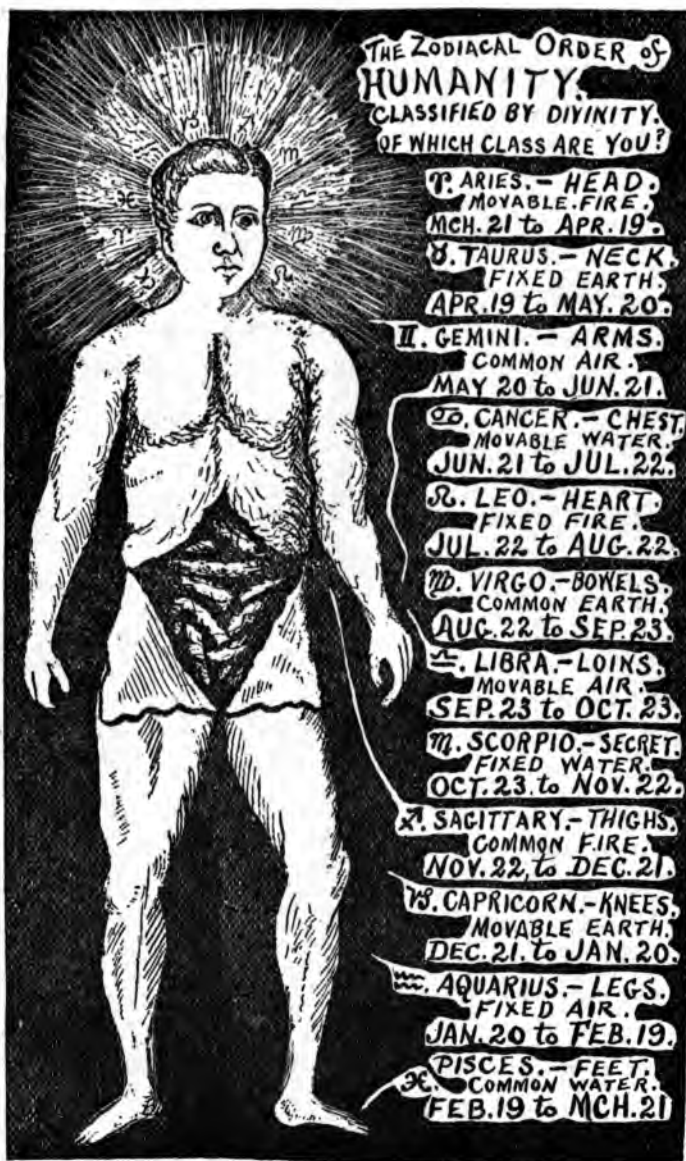
Thy Kingdom Come, (poem.)

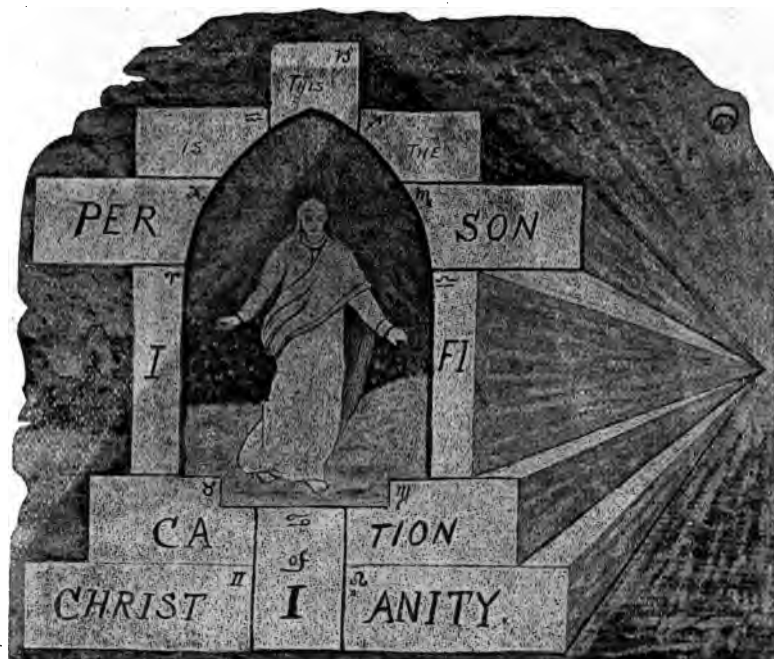
General Description of the Wonder Wheel.

Is the World Fair, (poem.)

Illustrated with Wheel, 6x6 inches, and other designs for suggestive instructions.

God's Bible, (poem, by Dr. F. J. Miller.)





Designed to show the Symbology and Personification of Astrology in the Religious World and also in ancient forms of Secret Societies.

INTRODUCTION.

The contents of this book are of great value in educating the human mind, especially in its appreciation of the fact, that "Order is Heaven's First Law."

This may not be realized in a single reading. We advise repeated readings of the whole book before attempting to practice its lessons. Each reading will throw a new flash of light upon minds unfamiliar with Astrology.

Superficial readers might judge the lessons herein given to be tautological, but the author deems these repetitions necessary to impress certain important facts upon the student.

Repetitions in teaching are psychologic factors. The teacher who never alludes to a matter but once would be apt to make a superficial impression.

The Wonder Wheel herein presented is an ingenious compilation of Astrologic lore, created by the Author for his own convenience, many years after he had become adept in the Science. He found that he often needed an Astrologic lay-out of the heavens before his eyes when working out his problems. In using it he soon learned that he could dispense with the mathematical sums, for, knowing the motion of the planets, (as per page 28) he could trace their position from point to point about the circle with his eye.

The Wheel reveals at a glance the Zodiacal Signs, their names, numbers, and Horoscopal correspondences; the degrees of Zodiac corresponding with yearly calendar; parts of the body and the human characters ruled by the signs, their lordships; the decanates and terms of the signs and their rulers; the clock hours of the day by which Horoscopes may be calculated; the planetary hours, and week-day rulers, aspects and angles from the several signs. Years of Life circle; differences in time at various parts of the world; the significances of houses of the Horoscope, the

elemental nature of signs and houses; the localities of prominent fixed stars, etc.

The Author discovered by use of this Wheel, that it answered the purposes of a globe or a map, and by which any and every problem in Astronomy and Astrology could be more quickly approximated, than by any other inexpensive method known. He was induced by his friends to make it public, and he has done so, in various forms, so that the Wonder Wheel and his Tabula Magus, are now known in every civilized portion of the globe. They have been found to be Wonderful Demonstrators of Divine Law, in Biblical, Spiritual, Theosophic, Astrologic or other systems of Ancient or Modern lore, and whatever a person's religious faith, it may be upheld by lessons drawn from the Wonder Wheel.

Teachers, Lecturers, Writers and Students have already drawn many illustrations from it, in their particular lines of work. Even the children have found out several simple games of amusement, by use of the Wheel, with checkers, buttons or dice. It is well adapted in Kindergarten schools to various lines of attention, and all scholars may discover new truths in its use.

During our publishing of the Wonder Wheel, in the large cardboard form, an erroneous impression was abroad that it was only for the purpose of Character Readings, like Butler's Solar Biology, Eleanor Kirk's book, and Mr. Colville's work on Zodiacal influences.

If the Wonder Wheel was for no other purpose than character reading, it would have been foolish for its Author to have put so much work in the design. Since the creation of the Wonder Wheel, he has created a Wheel for character reading, to show the differences, and the simplicity of the latter. At a glance it shows us our places in the Zodiac and

our Tribal Characteristics. (See Plate of Character Reader.)

Character Readings are the Basic laws of Human Life, but are not all of the basic laws. People are not satisfied with character alone. They crave more detailed knowledge, more particularly a knowledge of the times when the forces of their character are most likely to gather some worldly benefit or advantage; also a knowledge of how their own basic forces are related to the forces of others; also how the basic character will progress in life.

These differentiations are given on the wheel, and may be easily found by attending to the explanations, or the lessons. Days of the Year, Degrees of Signs, Decanates, Terms, Planetary Rulers, Elemental Qualities, Years of Life, Planetary Hours, Declinations of Sun, Movements of Planets—Each of these have significances, which by position or aspect, truly reveal the qualities and the changing conditions of every human life, be he wise, foolish, rich, poor, believer or sceptic. His name is written in the Book of Life, and that Book is the starry heavens. If a scoffer he is written there as such, and in his scoffing he is but testifying to the truths of Astrology, as may be easily read of him, from the heavens.

Everything on the wheel is arranged in the regular order and the harmony of Natural Law, all discordant parts so well balanced against each other as to form a solid wheel such as can never break.

The relative positions of the Fixed Stars are very correctly arranged about the border, showing which sign they are in line with when viewed from earth. They may be easily referred to and located in connection with any data. The days of the month in line between these stars and the centre of the wheel denote the times of the year when they will be on the meridian at noon. At the exact opposite time of the year they will be on the meridian at midnight. Hold the wheel before you at noon, or midnight, with the day of

the month at the top, and it will be a picture of the circle of the heavens, with Signs and Stars, as they stand above and about you at that moment.

Note the angle from you, of any of the clock Hours, A.M. or P.M., and turn the wheel so that the date of the month will be at that angle, and you will have a map of the heavens, signs and stars, as they stand at that very hour. Any person who will learn to do this simple operation, need never bother his head about erecting Horoscopes, for he can at once, with the wheel, have the Horoscope instantly before his eyes. In the lessons are shown many other ways to arrive at results without mathematics.

About the wheel, also, Prof. Henry did not forget to take advantage of the opportunity to present the order of Decanates, and to mark the days of the week, which every 3d Decanate represents, exactly in the middle of each Sign, with the Planetary Rules marked in them.

There is much that one may learn from these Decanates, which run in the exact order of the Planetary Hours, beginning with Mars at 1st point of Aries. Going backwards in the order of the signs, beginning at 1st point of Aries, with Mars in last of Pisces, and we find the Decanates to be in the exact order of the 36 years Cycles.

At time of this writing the world is in the closing years of the Mercury cycle, which has stocked the world with inventions and elaborate schemes. In a few years we will be in the Mars cycle, which will have 36 years to run. The world-thought is gradually changing to meet the exigencies of martial impulses.

Just as we may follow the course of a ship on a marine chart, or the line of a railroad on a State map, we have only to know where a planet is on a certain day, then, knowing how fast it moves, we may easily trace it on the Wonder Wheel, and tell where it will be at any future time, or where it was at any time in the past. This is the law of reading

the past and the present and the future, for as the planets in their courses, or cycles, aspect the Birth points of any individual, so will the Thoughts, the Will and the Action of that individual be for good or ill, for weal or woe, and no power on earth can prevent its being so, for "the heavens do rule."

The silent influences in the atmosphere, vibratorily regulated by the movements of the heavenly bodies, are the instruments by which God moves all things to His will. These vibrations are the Ministers of Heaven, and they come to us from Angles, (termed "Angles" in early days.) These Angles, 12 in all, form 3 crosses. In the centre of these vibrating crosses, every human being is born, as is denoted on the wheel by the photo in its centre. (See also the plate representing the law of hours.)

The characteristic features of the wheel, are the first of all considerations to be entered into, in Astrologic studies.

He who enters into the study of Astrology other than by the strait and narrow path of the Sun, is bereft of its saving influence, and is like unto a thief and a robber who entereth by the back way.

He who learneth the laws of the Sun, in all their relationships, as presented upon this wheel, knoweth then the law of all creation, which is one and the same from the molecule to the great universe itself.

As Jesus said: "He that knoweth the Son, knoweth the Father." The Sun above our heads is the Sun of God, and it is the "Life, the Light and the Way."

The Solar laws existing between Sun and Earth are the patterns after which all other laws are made, whether they be between Earth, Moon and planets; between nation and nation, or between man and man.

The Solar law is constant, and the only constant law applicable to man. The Solar law is God's unchanging law of cause and effect. All other laws are but the effects of the unchanging Solar laws.

The effects change according to the

varied expressions of the unchanging law. Superficially-minded man is apt to draw his judgments from the ephemeral effects, than from the ever-abiding cause. The Wheel presents the unchanging laws. The movements of the changing bodies must be obtained from Almanacs or Ephemerides, but they are practically useless to one unpossessed of the basic laws as layed down on this wheel.

The Wheel and the Lessons herein teach, not how to find the mathematical places of the planets, but how to become Clairvoyant, or clear-sighted in the forming of judgment.

People who see character-reading most prominent in the wheel, are those who are more familiar with that branch than with any other. People who cannot see the Horoscopal features in the wheel are those who have learned of Horoscopes only automatically.

Neither pen, pencil, nor even Wonder Wheel are needed when we know the true laws of Nativities and Horoscopes, but the wisest of students will always have his Wonder Wheel and Tabula Magus at hand, just as he has his watch or his clock. It is easier to refer to it, than to tax the brain with problems.

Jesus wrote with his finger on the sand when sizing up the mob about him. Under the conditions about him it was more reliable than an Astrologic problem mentally.

People in the habit of drawing Horoscopes seem lost in their conclusions without them, and yet when completed, they have before them nothing but a wheel, precisely like the Wonder Wheel, with planets inserted. It is hard for people to change from their old customs, even when the new is by far the easier way to others. This fact is but an Astrologic law. It shows us that new things are for the new generations, as Jesus said.—"New wine is apt to break old bottles." When old people denounce new things it is but an evidence that their generic mind is not able to comprehend the genius of a progressed world.

The Wheel as a whole is a grand circle of the earth, represented by Days and Months, surrounded by the Zodiacal Circle represented by Signs. They are so ingeniously combined, and so filled with detail and correspondences that it is an Ever-Ready Reference.

It is convenient for any ordinary or daily requirement in Astronomic or Astrologic work.

It answers also quite well in a business office as a Calendar, or an Almanac.

The more familiar one becomes with it the more uses will be found for it. Some of its features we herewith enumerate:

- 1.—A Concise Character Reader.
- 2.—A Recorder of Years of Life.
- 3.—An Easy Method of Considering the Age of Life.
- 4.—A Record of the Length of Nights and Days Around the Earth for the Latitude of Washington.
- 5.—Approximated Sunrise.
- 6.—Approximated Entry of the Sun into each Zodiacal Sign.
- 7.—Names, Numbers, Degrees, Lordships and Elemental Qualities of the Signs and their Correspondences with the Days of the Months.
- 8.—The Planetary Hours for all Times of the Year.
- 9.—The Decanates and Terms of the Planets.
- 10.—The Names and Location in Signs, of the Fixed Stars, and Their Qualities.
- 11.—The Planetary Rulers of each Week Day.
- 12.—The Differences in time at Several Principal parts of the World.
- 13.—The Calendar Days of the Months, Represented by a Circle of Rings, each Ring corresponding to 5 days of the Sidereal year and corresponding to 5 degrees of the Zodiac. This Circle is the Basis of all calculation in "Time, Time and the Dividing of Time," whether in seconds, minutes, hours, days, months, years or centuries. From its never-changing laws (as the Circle of the Earth), all movements of Time, or Bodies in Space, are

calculated, as relative or corresponding values. Knowing the movements of the other bodies from time to time, their course, and their angular relationship to the earth and to each other, may be very closely approximated. The Days of the Month as marked about the Circle of Days denote, by their position in the Circle, the Sign the Sun is in on that day, in its apparent annular revolution.

13.—The Clock Hours of the Civil Day, arranged from a point marked "Noon," above the photo, to a white star below the photo, 12 hours for P.M. and from the star to "Noon" 12 hours for A. M. Standing on the earth, facing South, with Wheel before you, and the Sun will be in the angle of the hour as marked, day or night.

By this, knowing the Hour of one's Birth you may know the angle the Sun was in at that Birth. That angle would be the 1st House of the Sun, but, in a Horoscope it would be the House as per the Number of the Sign, which, on the Wheel, stands outside of the Clock Hour. This would be a fact, regardless of the Mathematical Horoscope. The Sun would be in the Sign corresponding with the date of the year. Calling that sign, then, the House of the Horoscope as so found by the Angle of the Hour, and one would only have to count each other Sign backward or forward to find the even Hour Ascendant, or any other even hour House, and this answers most purposes in quick Astrologic readings, but several other methods are given in the Lessons. Divide the length of day by the Planetary House Rule, and the Houses from the Sun point may be fairly well proportioned unevenly. All of these operations, however, are but foolish waste of time, unless the hour of birth is positively known.

14.—A quick and comprehensive idea of squares and trines is given in the black and white drawings about the photo. The squares are drawn to the 1st degree of the Signs and the Trines to the 15th. Both of them alike answer from any other degree in the Sign.



Showing how influences from any point in the Zodiac cross and blend with each other and with the Sun, Earth or Birth Point as a centre.

When a planet is in any Sign, it forms squares and trines to the other Signs, as shown by the drawing. The trines denote good to and from those other Signs, and at the times of the year as per the Circle of Days. The squares denote evil. (See Birth Number, page 2, of Lessons.) The Tablets at these points denote qualities that work good or bad in our lives, and the parts of the body marked at that point are for good or ill affected by the planet which aspects these points. The Tablet is the Key Word to the Solar or Spirit force. Its aspect denotes its harmony or discord with the other forces, or phases of mind. (See Table of Symbols, page 4.) If Sun was in Cancer, and Mars in Aries, and Jupiter in Scorpio, then a martial expression of "Independence" would create discord in the "Domestic" sphere, by square, while Jupiter by trine from Scorpio, would palliate by a "Magnetic" condition of "pride." Thus learn to combine good with evil, and not condemn on one testimony. The Basic Nature of Sun will always in the long run of life assert itself, in spite of its apparent lack of manifestation at times. The trines and the squares (we call the opposite a square) from the Sun point of birth, will always prevail in the run of life, for when the others are discordant, they must of necessity be in evil places to it.

The Physical Nature belongs to the Hours—the Hour-scope, or Horoscope,—of the earth, earthy.

The Sentient Nature belongs to the Moon, or Luna-scope.

These are our Triune spheres in life, disposed, or dispositioned, or tempered, by the planets. Our several dispositions in these spheres are differentiated according to the planets which rule the Signs that these moderators are in, or as they are aspected by other planets. The law is simple, but the various combinations which these simple laws create, are beyond our power to compute. Hence all judgments of good and evil may be summed up in detail and elaborated upon, according to the skill

of the operator, but he who ignores the fatalities of the lower mind (the Moon) and adheres closely to the laws of the Sun, to which the Moon is but a secondary factor, is best able to keep in the strait and the narrow path. The Solar laws are the foundation of true Christianity. The Lunar laws are the laws of people who dwell on the heath, or lower plane, termed Heathen. Both laws are good, when we act in accordance with the crossing forces between them. This crossing is termed Mediator, or Medial line, and is the true Christ Principle now dawning upon the world, preparatory to the new dispensation when Sun, by precession of Equinoxes, arrives at Aquarius.

The character and the life of every person, for better or for worse, is as the earth and the heavens were at his nativity, and as they have progressed in altered relationships since that time. This wheel, with its lessons, gives each person opportunity of proving the matter, instead of being obliged, by ignorance of these laws, to depend upon the theories of others. "Let every one be convinced in his own mind," said Paul.

Nothing in reality is bad, on the higher plane of life, but on the Lunar plane of life we are apt to entertain most startling delusions of good and evil, which have been hypnotically impressed upon us by ages of custom, and the regulations by Civil laws. So long as those delusions continue, then good and evil will exist, but always on the sentient plane of life, the field of animal impulses.

The Square influences in Astrology are in reality the Sabbatarian periods of life, and governed by the law of 7. For instance 4×7 equals 28, which is the period in days, that the Moon from birth invariably takes to return to the place it occupied when a human being is born. This Moon motion is an epitome of the motion of all the other bodies in the heavens, each of which have their septinarian period in their own spheres, and these periods are the squares.

They warn us to rest at such times. By resting we may overcome all serious effects of the squares. "Remember the seventh day (or period) and keep it holy." The system needs rest, not all of the system at the same time, but that sphere which the square affects, and not all of that sphere, but only such parts or matters as are governed by the planet that afflicts. Herein is Astrologic Wisdom, and herein is Religion. He that hath a mind, let him consider.

As mortals we are uneasy to get out of our orbits. The trine influences open paths to us of least resistance, and permit us to go therein, to the extent of our rope; at such times our will is free. They are immediately followed by the squares, which cry us "Halt!" As wilful and rebellious mortals we persist in pursuing our will-o'-the-wisp, and sickness or trouble surely follows. There is no exception to this law, but by peculiar placement of planets in the lives of some, there are planets in trine when others are in square, and these permit some people (deemed fortunate) to pass through planetary conditions which others are not permitted to do.

One may get a slight understanding of how mortals are governed in life by unseen powers, by studying the Centripital and the Centrifugal forces of gravitation which keep the earth continually in motion, never varying one iota from its accustomed course. And yet, there are no visible bodies nearer to it than the planets, Mars and Venus, excepting the Moon. As the aspects and the planets are to our Point of Birth, so too, are our relatives, neighbors, friends and enemies. They are to us but visible representatives in the flesh of the expressions of the planets in the heavens upon our lives. As we read from the planets—according to their configurations—of the past or the future, so by our conditions from day to day we may conversely judge how our planets are. Hence, note the Lord's Prayer: "Thy kingdom come, thy will be done, in earth as it is done in heaven." We, in-

dividually, are but units of the great circle of humanity. We may find the places of our units in the circle, by the lessons of the Wonder Wheel.

15.—A Horoscope, or Physical Features, blended with the Lunar or Sentient matters of Life, are most interesting to minds that have not awakened to the Sun-ship sphere, just as delusive toys are most interesting to children. In both cases, however, the sentient forces in time progress to the Sunship Maturity. As a toy is created of minute particles, so the Horoscope is devoted to ephemeral detail, yet there are other ways of arriving at these details more satisfactory than by the Horoscope. Such matters require a different course of study, after these fundamental laws are learned. The whole Wheel, under Horoscopal laws, would be the Horoscope, for all circles large or small are governed by same law of aspects, 12 principal divisions, and the four cardinal points: 1, East; 4, North; 7, West; 10, South. (See Horoscope in Lessons.) The same features in a Horoscope are called by different names, so as to distinguish the sphere to which the matter belongs. By not considering this fact, the facts of Astrology have been badly mixed in the minds of the people, and thereby misunderstandings have been created.

The 12 Divisions of the Wheel run like a V or A way in to the centre, but the Cusp lines are not drawn to the centre, on account of the other features therein presented.

The Months generally begin at about the 10th of a Sign, so, if a person is born about the 12th of a month, add 10 days, and that gives us the approximated degree. If born after the 20th, subtract 10 and it will do likewise.

It will be noticed that there are two Clock Hours in the space of a Sign, so a Sign, or 30 degrees, is often called the Double Horary Time. A Horoscope in reality embodies but 12 Hours, the spaces being but 1-12th of the Diurnal or Nocturnal Hours, as the case may be. The Houses are the divisions of the Horizon about the birthplace, and not

divisions of the Zodiac nor Ecliptic. The meridian of birth descends to the West, while the Horizon Circle rises to the Zenith, in 6 hours after birth, and this movement, with its aspects, etc., is all there is to the Horoscope, yet in nearly every particular it corresponds with the Zodiacal Circle, or path of the Sun above and below the earth. (See plate illustrating "Law of Hours.") It is the exact Planetary Hour time in which the midheaven moves to the West, or the Ascendant to the midheaven, or the Nadir to the Horizon, or the Western Horizon to the Nadir, that makes the Horoscope of a life, or in other words, the Hour of the birth forming in the Circle a square to itself. This idea of a Horoscope has never been properly explained in any work that has come to the notice of the Author. Horoscopal eventualities are worked out mathematically by a method known as Directions. Progressional methods have little to do with the Horoscope except by a law of correspondence, or similarity.

Four minutes of clock time corresponds with a day or a year in the progressional movement of planets; 20 minutes corresponds with 5 days, 5 years, or one ring in Circle of Days on Wheel, but, these correspondences are not as correct when used in law of Directions. They are then useful only to adept mathematicians.

People born from the 1st to 10th of a month are stronger in the quality of a sign because in the centre of the sign farther from the influences of the signs either side of it. People born on the dividing line of a sign are hard to read, because they partake a little of the two signs, neither of which are predominant, unless so made by other planets of a like nature.

A person is best fitted for walk of life or business according to the character or nature of the sign born in, and in special sub-departments of that walk according to the testimonies of the other bodies.

The Birth Point is called the Conjunction of our Spirit with matter; the Sunship inheritance. We inherit earth.

The next angle to one's own, either

way, is semi-sextile. The next sextile, the next square, the next trine, the next inconjunct, the next opposition.

Semi-sextile, sextile and trine are good. Square and opposition bad. The inconjunct is the Judas of the 12; he may kiss, or betray, or both. Until his injuries are noticeable, he feels blameless.

Plate 2 in this book gives the Signs in regular order, with their qualities, powers and physical functions.

THE WONDER WHEEL. It is but a symbol of the human body in a circle, like a hoop, with feet resting upon top of the head, face outward towards the east. Run your eye around the wheel where parts of the body are marked, and get the impression in your mind as illustrated by a hoop contortionist. When you learn from Astronomic works the path which the Moon makes about this circle, you may think of that "old serpent," who has always more or less disturbed the mind of man.

The purpose of the Wheel is to elucidate the wonders of Natal Astrology, more than to encourage the Lunar interests of Horary Astrology, without depreciating the value of either when righteously used. The plates in our book illustrating the Horary features are too fine for weak eyes. By aid of a magnifying glass they can be distinctly read, if it be so desired. We look for encouragement to our book, more from the highly intelligent classes, who will learn to appreciate this Higher Astrology. We leave the Horoscopic features to those who prefer brass and tinsel to pure gold. (See 3d paragraph, 2d. col., page 16.)

The Signs, like the parts of the body, are divided into four Triplicities, 4x3 equals 12.

Firey Triplicity:—Aries, Leo and Sagittarius, or Head, Heart and Thighs.

Earthy Triplicity:—Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn, or Neck, Bowels and Knees.

Airy Triplicity:—Gemini, Libra and Aquarius, or Arms, Loins and Legs.

Watery Triplicity:—Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces, or Chest, Secrets and Feet.

People born in the same Triplicity, or having good planets in the same Triplic-

ity with another, are always more or less agreeable to each other, according to the nature of the planet.

The Elements of themselves are always resisting each other, but Fire and Air and Earth and Water work best together when not exactly opposite. People born, or having planets in any one of these elemental signs, do not long agree with people having planets in the other elements, but these agreements and disagreements must be judged by the nature of the particular planets, and not in a general way, for in most cases, one's planets are in several elemental signs, hence we may agree with another on some things most admirably, while on others we may not be able to tolerate his views. In this way we learn the law of affinities in the order of humanity. For instance, Taurus and Scorpio people would be opponents, but Jupiter or Venus in Cancer, Virgo, Capricorn or Pisces, would, by good aspects to both, modify the opposition, through mutual interests which neither would care to destroy, yet the determined nature of Taurus and the magnetic nature of Scorpio would find ways of expression from time to time, not mutually agreeable, yet not discordant all of the time.

Taurus and Scorpio people with most any planet in Leo or Aquarius, might require some pretty strong modifier elsewhere to keep them in harmony.

In like manner judge any couple, trio, or body of people, or judge any individual alone, for as his planets are discordant or harmonious, so he will be with himself, if with no one else.

Every other sign, beginning with Aries, is termed a positive sign. Beginning with Taurus and every other sign, is termed a negative sign. In Horoscopes, these are termed male and female, on the symbolic idea that males are more positive than females. That symbolism will not now apply to Natal Astrology, for womankind today is as positive mentally, as mankind.

In a general way, the first six Signs, beginning with Aries, are positive, and

the last six, negative, because the former are in the North, and colder than the latter which are in the South. Other information of the nature of the above, may be, if necessary, found in any of the common text-books on either Astronomy or Astrology. Our Lessons do not require more than as given.

The people in Mosaic times were separated into Tribes, according to the Zodiacal Signs, and the Disciples of Jesus and the Gates of the New Jerusalem, are Astrologic significances which the world, in the Coming New Dispensation, will more clearly understand. We are now passing through the Abomination of Desolation, as spoken of by Daniel. In other words, by Precession of the Equinox the Constellation, Aquaries, is within a few degrees of the first point of the Sign Aries. The Astrologers hold to the Signs, the Astronomers follow the Constellations, and that is how the two disagree in speaking of the places of the planets; but there is no disagreement as to the places of the Sun or Earth.

When the Mind of the reader is prepared to practice the Lessons, the following indices may aid in the sequence of his work:

	Pages.
Birth point for Sun, or Birth date	1, 4, 7, 16
Description of Sign	1, 4
Astrology in a Nutshell	106
Birth Number, or Birth Sign.....	2, 3, 7
Good and Bad Aspects to Birth	
Points	2, 13, 14
Circle or Cycles, etc.	2
Compass Points	3
Houses	3, 19
Cardinal Births, N. E. S. W.	3
Sign and House Correspondences ..	3, 14
Cardinal Points	4
Degrees of Signs	4
Circle of Days	1, 4
Decanate or Faces	4
Planetary Symbols	4
Planetary Terms	4
Lord of Sign, Ruler, or Master Influence	6, 13, 30

Nature of Lord, or Master.....	6
Influence of Planets on Human Character or Action	6
Tablet Character of Signs	6, 7
Example for Reading Character ...	6, 7
About Planets	7, 13
Character	7
Parts of Body Ruled by Signs....	Plate 2
Elemental Qualities	7, 13
How the Life is Attracted	7
Business Qualifications as per Birth Number	8, 9, 10
Qualities of the Signs	8, 9, 10
Years of Life, Liabilities	10, 11, 12
Age of Life, Liabilities	12
Squares, Trines, Etc	13
First Things to Learn	13
To Obtain Position of Other Bodies than Sun	13
Birth Number, or Sign of Moon and Planets and how the affect each other	14
Judgment, Sol-Mind and Lunar Mind	15
Why Signs and Planets are not as Strong to All	15
Year and Hour	15
Man Likened to Machinery	15
Almanacs, Ephemerides, Signs and Constellations	16
Virtues of Sun and Moon	16
Animal, Beast and Angel Man	16
Thumb Rules	16
Qualities and Powers of the Planets	17
Earthy, Watery, Firey and Airy Matters	17
Good Aspects, Normal, Bad Aspects, Affliction	18, 19
Example Shown by Mars and Mer- cury	18
Qualities and Powers of Sun and Moon	19
Effects of Planet's Aspects to Sun or Moon	20

Note.—The same effects are produced upon the Disposition in Horoscopal Astrology when aspecting the Ascendant; upon business when aspecting the 10th House, and upon the several houses according to their Department of Life Horoscopically. Similar judgments in a general way may be drawn from the corresponding signs as they are aspected.

How to tell the Good Times and Affinities Without Mathematics 2, 13, 14, 20	
Table of Influences for Horoscopal Houses, and Correspondingly for Signs	21, 22
Exact Time of Events	23
An Easy Table for Telling the Declina- tion of the Sun, for any Time in a Year	23
All about Horoscopes, and how to Draw, or Erect Them, by Means of Clock Hours on the Wheel, Where Time of Birth is Closely Approximated	25, 26, 27
Mathematical Horoscopes and Re- marks	29
Planets' Motions, Celestial Period and Generations	31, 32, 33, 34
Planetary Hours	34, 36, 37
Primary Idea of Reading	37, 38, 39, 40
Summing up	40

These are the only matters in the book to become thoroughly familiar with for practical work, yet the same matters are more or less again spoken of, because by other methods of alluding to them may throw more light upon points which the popular mind of today appears to be very unfamiliar with.

The Philosophic articles, the Questions and Answers, and the General Descriptions of the Wheel, at the end of the book, will each contribute to impress the mind, until the Light of Truth, in many unexpected ways will be revealed.

One should become familiar with the Wheel and the movements of the Planets—all of which move in the same order from east to west, but in different intervals of time—so as to be able to see the various features of the Wheel in one's mind's eye, the moment any hour of day, date of month, or even the year, may be mentioned. Repeated readings of the book, without any special study, will soon create this knowledge.

When such is obtained one will instinctively be able to harmonize Astrology with every phase of religion, and all mysteries of the Bible, as well as with

every Scientific or Social law known to man.

It will thereby become evident that Astrology is the Key to Christ, Cross and True Christianity, and as Jesus declared, "The stone rejected by the builders, and which is to become the head of the corner."

No knowledge of Astrology, as presented by the Wonder Wheel, can disturb any one's love of God, of Christ, or of one's fellowman, but each of these will be revealed in a clearer light, in strict accordance with the text of the Bible, though not always in conformity with the views of Biblical Commentators.

The Director of the Cincinnati Observatory, in one of his published lectures, said:—

"To those who have given but little attention to a study of the heavens, its truths, its predictions, its revelations are astonishing, and but for their rigorous verification, would be absolutely incredible."

If so acknowledged by such able authority as he and others, why should these truths, predictions and revelations be suspected when presented under the title "Astrology." The reason is self-evident. The people are not properly informed as to what Astrology is.

If "the heavens do rule," how unwise and even foolish, for mortals to deny the fact. If the heavens have no influence upon earth and its inhabitants, why are they not alike governed by night as by day; and why are not our necessities, desires and feelings the same in winter as in summer?

Newton declared:—"Every particle of matter in the universe attracts every other particle of matter with a force or power directly proportionate to the quantity of matter in each, and decreasing as the squares of the distances which separate the particles increase. This is the Astrologic law of Aspects known in Astrology long before Newton impressed the fact upon the world.

The earth has several motions and like its inhabitants, is swayed by several

forces. Man's particular spheres of expression are through Will, Sense and Form. In no case do we find these free from superior power or guidance. The Will comes nearest to a state of freedom, yet it is proven by a study of Astrology, to be consciously or unconsciously subject to a superior power in Nature. In its freest form of expression it is found to invariably manifest in strict conformity with the Zodiacal relationship of the Sun and the Earth at the time of the individual's birth. Each other expression of that individual will, in addition found to be in accord with the changing operations of Moon and planets, on the more material planes of life, known as Sense and the Voluntary action of Form.

These latter planes, or factors in life, occupy those conspicuous departments of power which regulate our standing or operation in the daily affairs among our fellow mortals, regardless of one's real estate or his personal property.

No denial of these facts can be maintained when the heavenly witnesses are brought into the case.

The Will, the Senses and the Form each have their own periods of strength and weakness, rising and falling like the waves of the sea in the pathway of life, and these waves are marked by the aspects of the planets to one's Point of Birth.

It is difficult to explain Astrologic laws to minds that have no clear conception of what Astrologic laws are founded on. We claim that the motion or movement of everything in nature effects in some way every other thing in nature, perceptibly or imperceptibly.

As human beings we live in ether, as fishes live in water. Any disturbance of that ether produces a corresponding disturbance in the human mind, but, not the same disturbance to all, for we are not all attuned alike to nature.

In the water the whale is not alike attuned to the vibrations which affect the porpoise, nor is the cod attuned to the vibrations which affect the perch. So on through all the differentiations

among residents of the watery element.

Pisces, Cancer and Scorpio are the sensory triplicity of the Zodiac.

On the earth there are moving creatures as varied as the fishes. There are disturbances of earth, such as tremblings, jarrings or earthquakes, and most of all the coldness that comes from the native earth when north of the Torrid Zone. These vibrations are in the nature of waves and affect every creature according to each creature's attunement, or sensitiveness to the particular disturbance.

In fire, or its expression in heat, there are declared to be living creatures which mortal eyes are not permitted to see. Disturbances in the Fiery Triplicity of Nature—the Zodiac—no doubt affects the creatures born to fire according to their particular attunement to the vibratory waves.

Then there is the Airy Triplicity in which birds are the visible representatives, and these winged creatures are according to their particular attunement affected by every disturbance in the atmosphere, and geese fly south long before the moving creatures on earth are made conscious that earth is growing cold.

Being attuned to warm zephyrs and more active than creatures of the other triplicities birds possess a very sensitive order of intelligence, nevertheless are graded from eagle to humming bird in attunement in like manner as the creatures of all the triplicities are graded.

Each triplicity is especially attuned to the vibrations, or disturbances in nature, not only as tribes, sub-tribes, genera and species, but by an individual attunement as well.

Thought is "action of the mind." To mind a thing produces the action (thought) or creates some special form or image.

The lowest order of form is doubtless dots, germs or points, and extended into waves. These no doubt are disturbed in the atmosphere or Airy Triplicity.

Ether is the finest conception of the Airy Triplicity. In this triplicity of the Zodiac (Gemini, Libra and Aquarius) are the most sensitive points, or waves of thought.

Imagination, or Ideals, are but wave products of mind.

On the Wonder Wheel, Gemini, Libra and Aquarius are presented as "Activity, Intuition and Usefulness. These qualities are the garden of delight in the cultivation of thought, whether the thought growth be as fig trees or noxious weeds.

Back of Thought is Life, or Mind Power, without which Thought could not be created.

This Life, or Mind Power is best manifested in the Fiery Triplicity, Aries, Leo and Sagittary.

On the Wonder Wheel the Fiery Triplicity is presented as Independence, Lordliness and Pride. These are forces which rub, and rub, and rub, one body against another body, and by the rubbings, or the friction, produce in Nature that live-giving Will Power, manifested scientifically to us as Electricity.

The product is carbonic, or earthy and atmospheric or fluidic. Earth is the polarity of Fire, Heat, or the Sun. Water is the polarity of air. These may be blended one with another, but their elemental natures cannot be changed.

Thought is most actively, intuitively and usefully expressed in airy manifestation. In its ethereal expression it interpenetrates all substances and fills all space so far as science knows.

The finer or ethereal thought—not humanely expressed—is transmitted, received and felt, in every department of nature, animate or inanimate, according to the attunement of the department to the particular waves of disturbance.

Every particle of nature responds to Energy when it is great enough.

Mountains are removed by our present knowledge of dynamic energy.

The Morse ticker in telegraphic work is systematically moved by graded waves of energy.

The human brain is an instrument as sensitive to energetic waves of thought in the atmosphere as any instrument made by physical man.

Our nerves are the transmitters of thought, through physical expressions

The brain and nerves of all other

creatures are likewise attuned to the ethereal laws and each moves after its kind, in perfect accord with the will of the great "I Am."

As children we all learned that a stone or pebble dropped into water created a circular wave which ceased not in extension until the frictional energy produced by the pebble striking the water was exhausted. The greater the stone, the greater the wave and the farther its extension. A post or a rock standing in its path would be unaffected by such waves unless the energy was excessive, but a chip would be minutely affected by the undulation. Feathers are affected in the atmosphere as is a weather vane on a steeple, by waves.

If one man is speaking and another is listening, then nervous energy of the one, propels the symbolic language of an idea, which the brain energy of the other, receives and interprets according to attunement.

Attention is a heated condition which is easily acted upon by earnestness which transmits a thought wave.

These brain and nerve instruments must be attuned to each other, else attention and earnestness are of little avail.

The vibrations of French words will not be interpreted by purely English ears; neither will the lore of adepts in Mysticism be intelligible to those of a purely worldly mind.

No man can catch or steal the ideas of another, unless his brain is properly attuned as a receiver of those ideas.

Even if properly attuned, attention must be given to the ideas as they are expressed, else the ideas would be like angels' visits to a man's home when the man is absent and the house closed.

What we are writing will reach only the minds of the few. To some, ideas far beyond our expression will be evolved, while to others this writing will be but a combination of words. All writings are the same.

Ideas contained in writings, whether Scriptural, Shakespearian or puerile billingsgate reach only those minds that are attuned to receive them. Other minds are as unconscious of the existence of such ideas as the rock-bound coast is unconscious of the waves that lick it.

Astrology is founded like wireless telegraphy upon the laws of vibration, and these vibrations are graded from the finest order of undulations under Mercury to the longest order of swells under Neptune.

The growth of the mind in human form is from the keenly sensitive Mercurial waves to the long and calloused swells of Neptune waves.

The Kingdom of Heaven, or keenest sense of delight, was likened by Jesus to the child mind.

Child minds do not alone exist in bodies of tender years. When a person—no matter how old—becomes first



interested in a new subject or thing, he then is in the enjoyment of a childish mind, and he is ready to receive any ideas on his new theme, whether transmitted through the atmosphere from an unseen source, or delivered by word of mouth in his presence.

Transmission of Ideas can only be made to a rightly attuned mind or instrument, properly attentive or opened to receive.

This same law applies to every order of telegraphy whether physical, mental or wireless.

Wisdom cannot be taught to a fool, neither will a wise man be the recipient of foolishness.

These two extremes are cold resistances to each other.

Two fools may agree or two wise men may act in harmony, but fool and wise man are on different planes of life, and their attention or attunement is in different keys or octaves.

We are divided into tribes Zodiacally spoken of as 12—Aries, Taurus, Gemini, etc.

Each of the tribes by lunar differentiations are biblically alluded to as 144, while still further differentiated by the resistance of planetary vibrations, crossing and criss-crossing the solar and lunar rays, would carry the range of differences in each of the different tribes, into the millions.

The Astrologer's work of judgment is based on the simple, fundamental laws of what are known as the "wave theory," which Marconi, in wireless telegraphy is practically demonstrating to be a law in the ether of the heavens, and in the waters of the earth.

In other schools of thought this is known by the name "vibration," through which in the disturbance of the ether, by the movements of one thing, other things sensitively attuned to the undulation, are affected for good or for ill.

In ancient times the same law was known under the term "rays of light" or of color, or, as in the bible, "lines of motion." "Their lines have gone out unto all the nations."

"Hypnotic influence," so-called, is

nothing but the lines of influence going out into the ether and affecting some person, sensitive or attuned to the particular influence or etherial suggestion, by planetary law.

The same cause produces the same effect, invariably. Both the cause and the effect depend upon the harmony or the discord existing between the instrument of the cause and the instrument of the effect.

The cause and the effect in Nature, are governed by the planetary movements upon the zodiacal ether, and this is fate, but there is a law of Destiny, which is above Nature, and belongs to the supernatural realm—the realm outside the Zodiac.

The supernatural is that spark within us which connects us with the powers beyond the Zodiac and comes to us through the life saving powers of the Sun, and this spark of Destiny shapes our end to a higher etherial law, unless by deep immersion into matter, we lose it and follow the downward pathway of fate.

Causes and effects may be called by any name, or by a variety of names, as at the Tower of Babel, but we "cannot rail the seal from off the bond" of Divine operations in Nature. "The rose will smell as sweet by any other name." New names are merely evidences of the knowledge or the ignorance of the one who uses them.

PRACTICAL LESSONS.



FOR A READING OF A LIFE BY AID OF

THE Wonder Wheel.

OR, THIBETIAN PERISCOPE.

Lesson No. 1.

Put down at the top of a sheet of paper the month and day of your birth. Never mind year, hour, nor your age.

Find on the wonder wheel the little circle of white rings linked together, like this:



This circle of rings is called "The Circle of Days." On the outer edge of this circle, all around the wheel you will see the names of the months. These names of months denote in the circle the place where the Sun is on the 1st of every month, any year.

Now find the name of your own month of birth.

Between the name of your month and the name of the next month are six white rings. Each ring represents five days, and between these rings are marked 5-10-15, etc. Now find

your day of birth, and that is your birth point on the wheel.

That is your BIRTH POINT, for SUN.

Every point on the wheel must be in some sign, or exactly on the dividing line between two signs. A sign is 30 degrees or 1-12 of the whole wheel. The heavy black lines running outwards are the lines that divide the signs. A sign starts at the centre of the wheel and extends outwards in a V shape to eternity. The heavy black lines are called "cusps." Carry a straight edge on these cusps from the outer edge of the wheel to the nostrils of the photo in the centre, and you will notice that the cusp is in line with the 20th day of the month. In a general way we call the 20th of each month the beginning of a sign, but the exact date for the beginning is marked under the picture of the sign. For instance, the picture of the sign Aries is a lamb; of Taurus, a bull, etc. Look under the lamb and note "21 March," and under the bull, "19 April." The Sun then enters Aries, March 21; the beginning of the sign and enters Taurus April 19. Now see what sign your birth point is in and mark it on your paper. That gives you the sign that you were born under.

BIRTH NUMBER.

Each sign has a number. Not necessarily, but merely to denote the correspondence between the signs of the zodiac and the horoscopal houses, which are numbered from one to twelve. The number of each sign will be found under the 15th degree of the degree line like this: (See Taurus, on wheel).



Note on the wheel what your birth number is. Birth number is the number of the sign that the date of your birth is in.

If your birth number is 1, then the signs, numbered 3, 5, 9, and 11 are good for you, and within ten days of the date in those signs corresponding with your own date are good times for you to be more or less favored, and people born at those times are more or less favorable to you, and all things relating to those signs are more or less favorable to your birth, and are more or less attracted to you, or you to them. People and things and the times of the year relating to signs numbered 4, 7, and 10, are more or less unfavorable to you. They are your natural enemies, or adversaries, but, enemies may be made good by agreeing with them, hence the bible says, "Love thine enemies," and agree with thine adversary quickly."

The same remarks apply to all the other birth numbers, only the numbers are different as follows:

For birth number 2, all that relates to signs numbered 4, 6, 10 and 12 are good and signs numbered 5, 8, and 11 are bad.

For birth number 3, signs numbered 5, 7, 11 and 1 are good, and signs numbered 6, 9, and 12 are bad.

For birth number 4, signs numbered 6, 8, 12, 2 are good and 7, 10, 1, bad.

For 5, the numbers 7, 9, 1, 3 are good, 8, 11, 2, bad.

For 6, the numbers 8, 10, 2, 4 are good, 9, 12, 3 bad.

For 7, the numbers 9, 11, 3, 5 are good, 10, 1, 4 bad.

For 8, the numbers 10, 12, 4, 6 are good, 11, 2, 5 bad.

For 9, the numbers 11, 1, 5, 7 are good, 12 3, 6 bad.

For 10, the numbers 12, 2, 6, 8 are good, 1, 4, 7 bad.

For 11, the numbers 1, 3, 7, 9 are good, 2, 5, 8 bad.

For 12, the numbers 2, 4, 8, 10 are good, 3, 6, 9 bad.

This is the Geocentric System of calculation, regulated, by the ancients, to fit the Geocentric angles of the Earth to the Heliocentric angles of the Sun, in the Ecliptic, regardless of the earth's equator.

They are not Horoscope, but are the Higher Basic Corresponding Laws on which Horoscopal laws are founded.

GENERAL NOTES.

Geocentrically we use sun as the birth point, and omit earth. Heliocentrically we omit sun and use earth, as opposite to birth point. From either of these positions, the effects of the angles would not be different, although the angles might be called by different names. Call them what you will, and it would not alter (Hello or Geo.) the good and bad influences of the signs from the birth date as we have given them.

Every circle is composed of 360 degrees. A cycle of a year has 365 days, and is a little larger than the circle of the Zodiac, and yet, each of them have but 360 degrees, because a degree is but a point, or a corner of a circle, no matter whether the circle be large or small.

One-twelfth of a circle is an Angle, an Angel, a Sine, termed in Astronomy and Astrology "a Zodiacal Sign," and never changing. A Sign measures exactly 30 degrees, never any more nor less. The constellations, or the equinoxes of the heavens, or the planets, the moon, the earth, or the Sun, change more or less from time to time, but the Signs never change. To understand the laws of movements it is better to carry these other factors around the Signs, than to carry the Signs around the heavenly bodies.

Hence the Wonder Wheel presents the Signs as they are arranged for the Compass points. Aries, east, Cancer, North, Libra, West, Capricorn, South always. Variations from these points are Mundane and not Zodiacal matters.

The Wonder Wheel contains all the signs of the zodiac, arranged in a circle, and each sign corresponds to numbers in relative order from 1 to 12.

The earth is a circle and also has 360 degrees. One-twelfth of the Earth circle is called a "House," to distinguish the quality of things whether Mundane or Zodiacal. The Houses are constantly changing, sometimes even and sometimes uneven, in their relative position with the Zodiacal Signs, so that a House may sometimes contain two or three Signs, yet in Nature, no house has more than 30 mundane degrees, measured on the earth circle. Even Houses, as the Earth is about the 21st of March and September every year, are called Natural Houses. The Wheel shows the Natural Houses. They are same as the Signs, hence, in Nature, the quality of the Signs and the Natural Houses are precisely the same, and people born when the Signs and the Houses agree, are called "Cardinal births." Within them are contained the qualities upon which all life depends in Nature. Their conception takes place at the solstices and they are born into the world at the equinoctials. Uneven Houses are at all other times of the year, and are called Artificial Houses. People born with uneven houses are not natural births, but, are more or less artificial, though perhaps not so much as if born in an incubator. Positively even Houses are not possible only at the Equator. The true children of Nature may best be found there. North or south of the Equator we are more or less artful according to the inharmony existing between the Signs and the Houses at our births.

A figure of a horoscope is given at each corner of the wheel. In the four horoscope circles will be found the different significances of each house. We make four because the same amount of matter in one would make the spaces too crowded to present so conveniently. These horoscope fig-

ures look like this, which is a reduction of the one in the lower left hand corner of the wheel.



The number of the sign we call your "Birth Number." Find your birth number and it refers you to the house in the horoscope corresponding with the sign that your Sun is in at birth. The things in that house (in the four circles, like the above) spoken of there, are (most, or all of them) associated strongly with your life, or are attractions or events of your life in the sun-ship sphere.

For instance, suppose you were born with birth sign "2," then you would find in the No. 2 departments of the four horoscological circles the words: "Riches, enemies of wives, liberty and loss or gain." By this you would know that your leading characteristic, which, in the Taurus tablet, is "Determined," would be largely exercised in life over losses or gains, liberty of action or conscience, and enmity to your wife or to your mutual companion."

The sign Aries always corresponds with the No. 1, in quality and matters of calculations. All longitudinal calculations are made from Aries, in the heavens. Aries is the natural starting point for all. In a horoscope all calculations are made from the first house, which is called the ascendant.

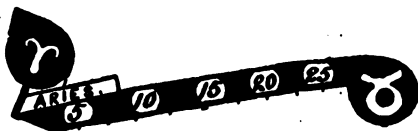
The sign Taurus corresponds with the second house, which is the "Succedent" of the first, and Gemini corresponds with the third house which is called a "cadent" sign or house because it is the farthest from the first house, which is the head of the trinity of angles in the quarter of the heavens to which it belongs.

To arrive at the exact variation between the Signs and the Houses, Horoscopes are calculated, but, usually

with erroneous conclusions because of insufficient data. The Wheel is a Natural Horoscope of even Houses, each year, and, without deluding yourself with erroneous figures, you have in the wheel the Basic law, which is to first learn how far you are born from the true law of Nature. This we learn by our Birth point in the circle, and by its aspects to the Cardinal points, Aries, Libra, Cancer and Capricorn. These are the hinges of all natural life, and as you are in touch (or aspect) with them, so will your life in general be, regardless of whether you are otherwise possessed of Fortune, Friends, or the opposite.

LESSON NO. 2.

Now find what degree of the sign you were born under, for all people born in same sign are not exactly alike. In a general way they are, but there are slight modifications according to the degree of the sign the Sun is in. The heavy black border near the outer edge of the wheel is called the "degree line," as follows:



It corresponds with the circle of days, five degrees equals five days. So see how many days your birth point is from the beginning of your sign, and count off as many degrees on the degree line, and then you will have your Sun point or degree of sign. Put it down on your paper.

Each sign is divided into three Decanates or faces as per the scalloped white spaces on outer edge of wheel, as follows:



Each decanate is one-third part of each sign. They are called the first, second and third face or decanate of the sign. Each decanate is ruled by some special planet, and the planet that rules the decanate in which your Sun point is, has a modifying in-

fluence over the sign nature in yourself. Put down your decanate on your paper as first, second or third, and then put down the planet that rules it as marked in it on the wheel. To those who do not understand the marking in the decanate, we will say: Planets may be represented by name, number or symbol. On the wheel they are represented by symbols for economy of space. The symbols of the planets and the signs are in most all almanacs, dictionaries, books of astronomy, encyclopaedias, etc., and yet it is surprising how few people can tell one of these symbols from another.

Look in the decanate of your Sun point and see by the symbol therein what planet rules the decanate, and put that down on your paper.

For those who do not know the symbols of the planets, we present them as follows:

SYMBOL.— GOD-PART.— NAME.

☉- The Higher Mind. **SUN.**

☾- " Lower " **MOON**

♅- " Mystic " **URANUS.**

♄- " Scientific " **SATURN.**

♃- " Proud " **JUPITER.**

♂- " Courageous " **MARS.**

♀- " Loving " **VENUS.**

☿- " Restless " **MERCURY.**

As These are in Harmony or Discord, so is the Mind, which is the Creator of THOUGHT. & Thought is MAN.

Every sign is again sub-divided into what are called "terms." This sub-division is given in the Scalloped White Ribbon Border, just inside the circle of days. This division by terms is uneven. The figures after the symbol of the planet, denotes the degree in which the planet ends his rule and



A REDUCED CUT OF WHEEL.

The wheel is published on card or tough Chinese paper, 7x7; also, for Teachers and Lecturers, 18x18 inches. Handy for wall or before one's desk.

the rule of the next planet begins. Look to the terms and see what planet's term corresponds with your birth point, and put that down on your paper. (Use the straight edge for this from birth point to photo).

Now over the whole sign there is a planetary ruler and this planet is called the "Lord of the Sign." Find what lord rules your birth sign, and put that down on your paper. The lord of the sign is given in the white triangular space formed between the cusp of the sign and the word "Sunrise," or between the name of the sign and the picture of the sign. For instance, for Capricorn the lord of the sign is Saturn and will be found on the wheel at the cusp of Capricorn, as follows:



Now the nature of the lord is of the nature of the elemental quality of the sign. That will be found directly over the picture of the sign as over the lamb "FIRE;" over the bull "EARTH;" over the twins "AIR;" over the crab "WATER." The planetary temperaments, we judge by these elementals. Fire suggests to our mind heat. Earth suggests cold. Air suggests dryness and water suggests dampness. By these suggestions mix the qualities of these rulers and get your own combinational result, according to your own skill. For deep readings it would be well to judge from the condition of these rulers, as they are situated in the heavens themselves at the time of birth, but beginners at readings had better not venture beyond their depth of mind, so for beginners we will give the following simple form for judging what the planets denote:

Sun—Dignity or commanding tendency.

Moon—Common, indifferent or wandering tendency.

Saturn—Steady, thoughtful and reserved tendency.

Jupiter—Proud, self glorious tendency.

Mars—Energetic, or forceful tendency.

Venus—Quiet, soothing or fastidious tendency.

Mercury—Active, uneasy or studious tendency.

Now these qualities may be easily mixed according to the Decanate. Term and Sign in which your birth point is, giving the first and greatest power to the lord of the sign, the next to the ruler of the decanate and the next to the ruler of the term. Then over all give the over-ruling influence of the sign itself, which will be found in the word in the tablet over which a straight edge will run, by placing it from your birth point to the nostrils of the photo in centre of the wheel. For instance, for Aries, "independent;" for Taurus, "determined;" and so on for such one of the signs that you are reading.



This cut shows you the tablets between the photo and circle of disks showing the position of the earth each month. These disks are not used in reading. They are only inserted in the wheel to give a slight idea of what is called the obliquity of the ecliptic. Whenever we speak of these on the wheel we call them the "obliquity circle."

If you have now all that we have spoken of on your paper or in your mind, then you have already the foundation for a good story relative to yourself.

For instance, suppose you were born March 30, then you were born in the sign Aries, between the 1st and

2nd decanate and in the 2nd term of that sign. The term is ruled by Venus; a soothing influence. The decanate is ruled by a mixture of Mars and Sun, (see wheel) giving a mixture of energy and dignity. The sign is ruled by Mars, which is Fiery. The sign itself is "independent." Hence, your character would be as follows: Intensely independent, with dignified energy; disposed to soothe rather than to exasperate; somewhat fastidious or tasty; with a tinge of self-glorification, yet decidedly forceful. Not an easy person to butt against, for, like a ram, you would surely butt back again. You could not help it for it would be your nature in your positive expression; yet in your negative expression you might easily be led like a lamb to the slaughter. All planetary forces are apt to express under proper occasions the attributes of the other sign ruled by the planet. All the planets (not Sun and Moon) have two signs, so Mars is also the ruler of Scorpio, and therefore, Aries people are gifted, more or less with "magnetic" powers.

All of these characteristics, as in this way found, express themselves most strongly in the parts of the body, ruled over by the sign. Each sign rules some one-twelfth part of the body. The part ruled by the sign will be found on the wheel between the disks of the obliquity circle. Aries rules the head and when the Aries characteristics are free to act or undisturbed, then there is joy in the head, as that is where the heart impulses of the Sun express themselves, but when these characteristics are annoyed or restrained, then there is misery in the head.

Aries, possesses the nature of an unaffected Mars, i. e., bold, intrepid, warlike, headstrong, impetuous, independent. It contributes these qualities to every life when no planet is in it, or aspecting it, hence is said to be ruled, or "lorded by Mars." This term "lordship," is only for a hint, or a reminder of what the nature of the sign is; just as the term "Fire" gives the hint to its elemental quality.

We are not bothering with planets yet. We want to get the lay out of the heavens first, before we bother

with planets. They are only modifiers of these basic matters. Students of Astrology are always anxious to get at the love matching or the money-making points in Astrology before they are acquainted with the Basic laws. Like children at the table, they want the pie first, and, as with children, if they get it first, it sooner or later makes them sick, because their stomachs are not prepared to receive it. What I have already given as a law and method of judging combinations, is the key note for all kinds of judgments, and if these Basic laws are thoroughly learned and digested before other matters are undertaken, then the rest of Astrology is as easy as mixing dough.

Remember that the basic matters of life are of the greatest importance,

Now, before going any further, just take any other date, in any other part of the wheel, and see the Basic character of the person born at such date, by mixing the Sign, Tablet, Lord of Sign, Ruler of Decanate and Ruler of the Term, and see what sort of a combination of forces you can make, but don't say it does not fit the person, because you do not happen to recognize it all, because it will be correct as the foundation matters of the life. Wait until you later learn how to get all of the various modifications.

The Sign the party is born in is where the date is. The Birth Number is in the shaded Cone in center of that Sign. The Planet ruling the Individual is the Lord of that Sign. The Character of the person is of the character of the Planet and Sign.

The character of the Sign and Planet is given in the Tablet above the Sign.

The Elemental quality of the Sign is given above the Pictorial Sign.

As these are, so is the Individual born on that date, and the life is attracted towards worldly things such as are given in the corresponding House in Horoscope Circles. These features give the overruling conditions of a life.

In like manner as we have judged and read the sign Aries, so read every other sign as desired, and you have

the "true inwardness" of the person that you are reading for, and this is the very simplest method ever given for a true reading of one's basic nature—the foundation upon which the whole structure depends, and remember this in connection with all and every other finding made by any other law. "A fountain cannot rise above its head." The head of the fountain of each human being is at the Sun point of one's birth, and in a full life of 90 years, this Sun power can never express more than 90 degrees from that Sun point.

The law of the signs themselves should first be known, before in any way bothering with the planets, and learn the affinities between the signs and the planets. There is a reason for this affinity, which is called "Lordship." The reason is not generally understood. To explain it would lead the thought into Geometry more than to Astrology.

BUSINESS QUALIFICATIONS.

To tell the sphere of greatest usefulness in the long run of your life, look down these following numbers and find your own birth number and read:

1.—You are best qualified for head work in which your native qualities for ingenuity or mathematical skill may be brought into play more especially in some manner of leadership or reform. You are a thinker and a brain worker. You love to excel; you live because you think it good to live, and while you live you are pleased to manifest in all operations the fact that you are alive, and that you are by no means unconscious of the fact. Should anyone attempt to show that you are not on earth, you would assuredly prove to them that you are a very lively corpse. Otherwise you will move along with the current of affairs and seldom occupy position with the laggards unless some purpose is in your mind for being there.

ARIES possesses the nature of an unafflicted Mars: i. e., bold, intrepid, warlike, headstrong, impetuous, independent.

2.—You are best qualified for some business sphere or worldly enterprise in which your natural business intuitions or ways and means to ends may have full play. In all business tendencies, you possess a strongly conquering turn of mind, and will, in general, be disposed to "fight it out on that line if it takes all summer." You are strongest under your own intuitional guidance, and ordinarily you will have your own way, when superior influences are not overpowering. You live to save, and you save in order to be able to carry out your own will whenever the opportunity is offered.

TAURUS is, in nature, similar to that of an afflicted Venus: Loving worldly possessions beyond the natural supply. Determination is engendered to overcome the deficiency.

3.—Art, science or educational affairs, in which your nervous, restless, unfettered tendencies may not be annoyed, are your best lines for pursuit. Teaching and reporting are good. Being strongly intellectual with great activity, you should guard against excitements or extreme ideas, for activity in acquiring knowledge is granted, you are not so very set about just what you succeed in knowing, so long as you are not restricted in your own pursuit for knowledge.

GEMINI, like the planet Mercury, is nervous and unstable, manifesting either on the physical, sentient or soul planes of life; unsatisfied like an afflicted Mercury.

4.—You should never be far removed from home or the influences of domestic environments, unless engaged in matters beneficial to home or domestic interests. Reform work on an intellectual plane, you might easily perform or domestic manufactures, or even be a good worker in local politics. You have love in your heart for the hearthstone where the mind may be intellectually entertained. You live because you think by living you may be a blessing to others.

CANCER, like the Moon, is of the Sentient type. Like water, it is always calm, when confined within the limitations or boundaries of home, and, yet ready to move under the least

disturbance, and as quickly returning when so directed. It lacks stability, or firmness, yet clings tenaciously to earth, and earthly things, hence is allied to feminine and maternal matters, local or domestic interests.

5.—Of course your life is not so very enjoyable unless you feel that you are exercising some influence over others; hence you love to be in the van; in command, or where you can act spontaneously from the momentary impulses of the heart. You are quite apt to succeed if only by hook or by crook, for you cannot be easily crushed, and you delight in bobbing up again serenely after it has been thought by others that your name was blotted out. You live to enjoy all that you can find to enjoy; hence, leadership is your aim and purpose.

LEO is of the nature of the Sun, which rules the world as the lion rules the forest. It is of a lordly and a commanding type, regal, firm, steadfast and noble, yet lives mainly to enjoy according to its changing impulses. Like the Sun it is generally bright and imposing, yet often obscured.

6.—As a social reformer in some line that would bestow food for thought to others, would be a good pursuit for you. Your mind is of the critical or chemical order; hence you would do well in connection with any kind of mixtures, such as drugs, paints, food stuff or assortments. You see into the state of things about you quickly; can discriminate quite readily; are very aspiring, yet possessed of great self-control. You live because you love to serve or to be of some service to others.

VIRGO, like an unaffected Mercury, is more harmonious than Gemini; of an intellectual type and observing it partakes of an hygienic, discriminating or critical nature.

7.—Mercantile occupations or the fine arts are your best qualifications. In schools, on the stage, or the platform you would be quite at home, but there is an art known as gambling

which it would not be well for you to be attracted towards, for your love of excitement is so great that this heart love would have no head to reason with until too late. You live to love and are naturally foresighted.

LIBRA possesses a mild nature like an unaffected Venus. Being mild and calm, it does not provoke a violent form of reason, or imagination, like the other social forces, but, as a next-door neighbor to Mercury, and Mars, it partakes intuitively of a positive scientific trend and spontaneously is bright and knowing.

8.—In government employ or as a manager in some enterprise, corporation or institution, especially a hospital or where many would be under you would prove agreeable to you; more particularly if the dollars came easily. You have natural qualities as a doctor, a healer, a chemist, or a nurse, and with good staying qualities. When depending solely upon yourself you are not so strong. You have a wonderful power for good or for evil, as you may be inclined. Your natural love is to heal.

SCORPIO is the nature of an afflicted Mars, his negative side not being free, yet, naturally hold, it expresses a magnetic influence in a subtle, crafty manner, generally looking for worldly or spiritual gratifications, according to the plane of operation.

9.—You are a little too impulsive and wavering for conservative lines, yet where finance is the conservative question you might not object, so long as there was a surplus for daily demands. Financiering is no doubt your better business qualification. Stock boards, banks, or some form of speculation would easily attract your earnest attention, and in connection with these affairs, church bodies or horse flesh, and such worldly glorifications would find a ready advocate in you, and in some cases a broken down victim in the decline of life. You live to worship.

SAGITARIUS, is the nature of an unaffected Jupiter; proud, vain-glorious, self-gratifying, and generous in matters that may redound to its honor. It is by the Centaur, repre-

sented as the most satisfying condition of man and animal blended.

10.—If you could be given the responsibility of bearing the entire world upon your shoulders you might not hesitate in accepting the mission, although you might afterwards be sorry when you found your labor for your pains, with others ready and willing to accept the glory after your efforts had ceased. Large undertakings are the trend of your business qualifications, and your pleasures in life are in the great expectations from your herculean task. To organize and bring latent powers into combined action is your principal forte, and with means you would surely be a success to the extent of the means. No mental position will ever be gratifying to you. Were you a street sweeper you would soon want a contract to clean the entire city. You live to glorify.

CAPRICORN is the nature of an afflicted Saturn, ambitious, scientific and, like the goat, continually soaring in an endeavor to reach some unattainable height.

11.—Whenever you can be among many, dealing with, or benefiting many, there is where your greatest usefulness is. Your faithfulness for all, even when pulling several strings at a time is a pleasing power. Most anything of a public nature, among, for, dealing with, or catering to many, is your forte. Your devotion may be relied upon. You live because you love to please.

AQUARIUS is the nature of an unafflicted Saturn, who, like his mythical father, Uranus, is fond of curiosities, science and hidden things, and most happy in being useful in the furtherance of humane affairs.

12.—Your life requires great effort to arise above a plodding condition, no matter what walk of life you may be cast in. You have wonderful ability, but there is a pall of melancholy always shadowing your efforts, yet in no way detracting your intellectual powers. Obstacles in your path are by no means detrimental to you, for they are to you good inciters to action.

You would best be suited in some comfortable place where you could drink in the lore of ages, without excessive excitements or where you could deal in variety, and leisurely saunter from one thing to another. Your faithfulness and dependence makes you excellent for positions of trust, but if the world had to be levered up every morning for your own special purposes, you would very likely let the earth rest every seventh day at least, and also every holiday.

PISCES is the nature of an afflicted Jupiter. Naturally proud and self-glorious, it feels its deficiency in expressing itself, and, desirous, of well-standing it is apt to be self-deceiving, hypocritical or backward about coming forward, yet, with the Jupiter trend for self-glorification, it absorbs whatever comes in its direction, whether it be material or mental wealth; more apt to be the latter.

LESSON NO. 3.

YEARS OF LIFE.

By the first law of the heavens, which is "Order," there are influences of a general nature for each year of life. The year of life is, of course, one year greater than the age. For instance, if one is 45 years of age at the last birthday, then the year of life would be the 46th, extending from the last birthday to the next birthday. On the wonder wheel, between each of the pictorial signs, you will find numbers arranged like this.



There are seven numbers in each sign. The above set is in the sign Aries (see wheel). The particular sign that the year of life in shows by its nature, tablet, lordship and horoscope correspondences, what the influences and interests are that may be expected in that year of life.

Now find your own year of life and read it just as you have read from

a birth point, and make your own story out of the combination.

To assist you a little, here are a few brief ideas concerning the years of life, which you may read by noting the number of the sign in which you find your year of life, and reading from the same number in the following. For instance, if your year of life was found in Leo, then the sign number would be five, and you would read from the paragraph following, numbered five:

1.—You are starting upon a new cycle of horoscopal experiences, and your life is mustering its forces; hence your energy is on the increase and you are liable to force matters, brave dangers or court injuries. You should guard the health of self and those dependent upon you, and avoid trouble through friends, relations, or in courtship. Not safe to venture upon the water nor where there is danger of accident, or dislocations. Journeys are apt to be of a fretful nature, short, or on pressing private business. You will be restless, unstable, and engaged with associated interest, gaining through love or business, triumphant over enemies, and, according to sphere of life, be favored with gifts or heritage. The year is naturally strong for good or for evil, because, by a natural law of humanity, the life force in you is strengthening, as it was at birth, more independent than ordinarily.

2.—This is a good year for Pecuniary Benefits. Other influences may be against you, but this one is for you, therefore you should encourage all the financial good that you can,—not by expecting it to come by some luck or chance, but by exercising this good influence or planetary vibration that is operating upon yourself, giving you more vim, or courage, in such directions. You may more easily win in this year the aid of influential protectors, or protection, yet, you must be on your guard and not offend, because there is, in the nature of things, danger of sudden reverses and of some of your friends turning enemies. There is always such danger in everyone's life when financial influences

are good, and it is largely due to the difference in the acts, or speech, of those upon whom the influence is operating. There are opportunities shown for a journey, but at home or abroad, look out for large animals.

3.—Danger in this year of offending superiors, or kindred, or loss of friends or goods, through a natural law of affliction, discord or enmity. Many changes and change of circumstances are denoted. Be careful and make the changes beneficial rather than detrimental by not giving offence to others. You will be disposed to be useful.

4.—This is a better year for business, through this order of influences, than for affectional affairs, therefore look more for business favors than for affectional favors, yet despise neither. Gifts, heritage or good will is promised, according to your sphere of business life or standing. Your family connections are likely to travel, and personally you should guard against falls, or drowning if near to water. Falls may be had in the estimation of others, as well as bodily falls, and the effects of drowning may occur in drinking as well as by being submerged in water. Good attention to business is the best advice for this year of your life. Your tendency will be ambitious.

5.—In this year of life there is a tendency to travel, moving or roaming about, with kindness and benevolence denoted, and fortunate opportunities, or assistance. If marriageable there will be opportunity to marry. In spite of the otherwise good, look out for some perfidy or treachery. You will be disposed to manifest more pride than ordinarily.

6.—Moderate prosperity is denoted in this year of life, yet it would be safe to trust no one, and no thing of a dangerous or troublesome nature as some form of adversity contradicts or modifies the good, through struggles, accidents or sickness. Your tendency this year is to be magnetic.

7.—This is another year of life in which superiors or kindred may be at variance with you. Also danger of

robbery, fire, or some inflammatory trouble, together with change of circumstances. This year, if marriageable, is favorable to marriage. Your intuitions will be strong.

8.—In this year of life chronic or old complaints or troubles are liable to return; or sickness or trouble due to excesses. Bad friends are quite liable to manifest. You will be disposed to be more critical and discriminating in your tastes.

9.—This is a good year of life for business, courtship or travel, with danger of reputation through scandal, or in lighter veins, some comments in disapproval of you or your operations. You will be apt to betray some form of lordliness or superiority.

10.—This year of life shows some family affliction, more particularly with females. On the whole the year is good for males, but not so good for females, and especially bad for females whose age falls in the sign No. 4, (as further explained). Your tendencies this year will be domestic.

11.—This year of life shows secret enemies and devoted friends, together with short journeys, or removal, anxieties, afflictions principally in the moral sphere, through aspersion of character, or disapprovals. You will be quite active in mind and body.

12.—This year of life is a completion of the cycle, and like the 12th house conditions, threatens obstacles, hatred, sickness, persecution, or traitorous friends. It is a year of life that promises little good in anything. Look for good, if any, in the age number, or trust to some higher influences. Your tendencies will be "determination."

These ready-made judgments of the various signs, apply correspondingly to the houses of the horoscope, and any analytical mind, with good judgment may use the hints therein for all kinds of astrologic work. If any planet at any time is in these houses or signs as numbered, they work with the matters of their own nature. The reading, then, of a life, depends (be-

yond what we have given) entirely upon the ability of the reader.

AGE OF LIFE.

The age of life, is of course, the number of years one has lived up to the last birthday. It is of course one number less than the year of life. The sign and corresponding houses, ruling the age of life, are found by the following method: Add the age of life to the birth number, and divide the total by 12. The remainder will be the **NUMBER OF THE SIGN** for the age of life. Having found the sign, then you can regulate your judgment by the different factors in evidence, or use these ready-made judgments which we present for the various sign numbers.

Note.—Look at the good and the bad influences in both year of life and age of life, and mix them for your conclusion, and in living out the year try to ignore, or be indifferent to the bad, or guard against it, and put your whole efforts into an encouragement of the good, and then you will be working with natural forces.

Years of life are the same for all at the same years of life. In judging them carefully from the wheel they must always be considered subject to the basic character. They are modified by the "age of life." These modifications create such a diversity of combinations that no two people of the same year of life can be precisely the same, unless they each have the same birth number. In such cases, they would be similarly conditioned, so far as these laws of years of life go.

The years of life are the "within" influences, and alike to all, as life progresses. The age of life is the environing or outside modifications of the within. Two paths to choose from in our capacity known as will, and while both are in evidence, our choice determines which shall predominate. This is a like sample of all matters regulated in astrology by what are known as the solar or the mundane laws. Mundane laws of earth earthy, are without. Solar laws are of the Son, sunny and within. It makes no difference from which point we make our mathematical calculations, they both bear the same relation to each other, as do darkness and daylight.

To Get the Aspects.

Next you will want to know what kind of people you will find in life to offer most or least resistance to your life efforts. This is the philosophy of squares and trines, etc. Count four signs from your own and the fourth signs together with their corresponding horoscopal houses will give you what are called "squares." Count five signs and the fifth with their corresponding houses from your own sign, and you get the trines. Count seven houses and you get the opposition. The trines are the least resistance, and are called good. The squares and opposition are greatest resistance and are called bad. Always count your own sign as one. Sextiles and semi-sextiles are called good. Count three signs for sextile and two for semi-sextile. The other signs are uncertain.

There is a trinity of parts, or three signs of the zodiac, to each quarter of the heavens, or each season of the year, and, the element of each sign, viz., "Fire, earth air or water," is in trine with the same element in any of the other quarters. Things of a like nature, added, give power in quantity, if not in quality. This is one of the reasons why trine aspects in zodiacal relationship are good. Houses bearing the corresponding number of same elemental order in nature, are also termed good, because the same quality of power is supposed to exist in the same angles of a circle whether it be a circle of the heavens, a circle of the earth, or the circle of gold which forms your finger-ring.

The very first thing to learn in Astrology is the Signs of the Zodiac. What a sign (or sine) is. The names of the Signs. The symbol of the Signs. The cusps of the Signs. The numbers of the Signs. The Pictorial Signs. The lords of Signs. The correspondences of the degrees of Signs, with the days of the month and year. The elemental qualities of the Signs and their aspects or angles to each other. then their relationship to each other by trines, squares, oppositions and sextiles; then the decanates of the signs, and the terms and the lordships of signs, decanates and terms, and how to blend

them with characteristics of signs, then learn to read the years of life and the age, and become proficient in all of these things before attempting to think of Moon, Planets or of a Horoscope.

When all of these matters are understood and the various factors blended and the good and bad times of the year are known, as judged from the birth point, then one has become so proficient in the general law of Astrology that a similar judgment may be made from any other point in the circle, if desired.

The places of the Moon and the Planets at time of birth constitute these other points, and when each one of them has been gone through with, they may all be blended, and the general mix-up, or combination of times and places in the circle gives the exact condition of one's life without any regard to a Horoscope.

To obtain the positions of all other bodies but the sun, an Ephemeris must be resorted to, and when their places are noted in the wheel it is only necessary to see whether they are in the signs spoken of as good or bad, to know how they affect ones life, and to notice how near they are to the dates corresponding with birth date to judge whether they are strong or weak.

Now, if any planet happens at birth or otherwise to be in any of the signs which I have termed good, from birth point, then that makes those good signs better, and if any planet happens to be in any of the signs which I have termed bad, then that makes those signs worse, and the strength of the good or the bad is most powerful, or most noticed, when these planets in these signs are nearest to the date in those signs corresponding to the birth date. This certainly is easy to understand.

If any planet happens to be in these signs at birth, then it is bad if they are in the squares or opposition, but good if in the trines, sextiles or semi-sextiles. The latter is the weakest of the good. If any planet at any time, passes through these signs then it stirs up all or a portion of the qualities of these good or bad signs

Now there is but one other matter and that is to state how the moon and planets affect each other for good or bad. Take each one of them separately and call the sign in which they are in 1. Then count every other sign from that one (either way) good, and all the rest of them consider bad, including the one directly opposite. If any planet is in these signs then they are good or bad, to the moon or the planet that you count from, and more strongly so the nearer they are to the corresponding date, or degree that the one counted from is in. Judge of their effects upon each other just the same as judgment is made from the birth point. In every particular, and use the Horoscopal Houses in corners of the wheel precisely the same as done from birth point, and in addition to that use the House corresponding with the number of signs (not number of sign), from the planet counted from that any planet is in. By the time you have done all of this (using same law in all cases), and these things are jotted down upon paper, you will have material enough for a \$10 Astrologic reading without bothering with any Horoscope from hour of birth.

All planets are good in the sign of the birth number, except Uranus, Saturn and Mars. If exactly on or close to the date even then their influence is in the life, although it then manifests itself in combine with the sun influence all through the life, because they both meet the rays of all other bodies at the same time, and sun being the strongest of all the bodies it is sun qualities that manifests most prominently.

The relationship of the Sun to the Moon (which is equivalent to earth) and the relationship of the planets to each other and to the Sun and Moon, and, the relationship of the Earth circle to the Zodiacal circle and the signs to the ecliptic as shown on the Wonder Wheel, is the Book of Life, in the heavens, in which all our conditions are recorded according to time and planetary positions, either in the past, the present, or in the future, and so on, backwards or forwards, through generations past or generations to come.

In every circle there is 1 conjunction, 1 opposition, 2 sextiles, 2 squares, and 2 trines, so called. In reality the opposition is only the other end of the conjunction and is also only the corner of one Square, while the conjunction is the nearest corner of the same Square of the Circle and the "2 squares" are the other corners, half way between the conjunction and the opposition. So, if you cannot understand how to get these aspects cut a piece of cardboard, exactly square, mark one corner "conjunction," the next corner "square," the next "opposition," and the last one "square." Put the corner marked "conjunction" on your place of birth on the wheel, and the other points will tell you where your bad aspects are. Don't have your cardboard so large as to extend outside the circle. Everybody has these same aspects somewhere in the Circle, and when your squares or opposition touch the points that they are born in then both you and they are not living on harmonious lines with each other and cannot do so, except by mutual concessions, any more than can dogs and cats, or lions and lambs. When we learn to concede, to each other's differences, (charity), then we will overcome the evil of artifice, by learning its true astrologic purpose, and both Art and Nature will be combined in the enjoyment of the Elysian fields.

Take another piece of cardboard and make a perfect triangle. Put one of the points on your place of birth, and the other two points will show the good times and the good people in your life. Half way between these trine points will be good points, called "Sextiles." After doing this once or twice you will throw your card squares and triangles aside.

Aspects to any of the zodiacal signs ruled by a planet, as given on the Wonder Wheel, have effect upon the life, much after the same manner as if the planet that lords the sign, was so aspected, yet the planet itself, elsewhere otherwise aspected, would modify the effect, or a like aspect to the planet that lords the sign would intensify the effect.

Each atom in the universe is related to every other atom, and while each

has a specific nature of its own, yet each is modified, as in any other chemical process, by any other atom, or combination of atoms which mixes with them. The law is plain, precise and sure. Judgment of the law is the only apparent weakness.

Judgment depends entirely upon one's own genius, or ability to blend the law of one thing with that of some other, which may, perhaps, in its specific nature, be diametrically opposite. This genius in judgment, like that of a judge on the bench, is of a clear-sighted or clairvoyant nature, which improves most wonderfully by practice, or familiarity with the subject. Thumb rules are only for those whose thinking is dependent upon the ready-made thought of others.

Every atom in creation stands in the centre of its own cross, and by the laws of progression, evolution, reincarnation, or whatever name we choose to call a never ceaseless cyclic movement of change, each atom as in the waters of a boiling chaldron, is continually changing its relative position with the universal mass, but never for once departing from the centre of its own cross. The Sol-mind is the Son of God. The lunar-mind is the son of man. The former is eternal; may be crucified (or crossified) but can never be killed. The latter suffers according to its own appreciation of its own creations.

These signs and the planets, with their criss-crossing aspects, make up the whole story of earth-life, or earth existence. As they are operative upon the physical, sentient or solar man, in their blending and in their movements and modifications from hour to hour, day to day, month to month, year to year, and life to life, so will the life of every creature on earth be affected, in thought, speech, action, health, weal or woe. Whether we like it, or whether we do not like it, the "Mills of the gods grind slowly but grind exceeding fine."

Are these all alike as strong and as clearly manifested to everyone having these birth numbers. No! they are all more or less good and bad, but not equally as strong or as clearly manifested. Why. Because these are the good or the bad influences created

by the earth's position, at time of birth, like the differences in the seasons of the year, by earth's declination north or south of the equator. When the earth is north it is generally more or less colder than when the earth is south, but every winter is not equally as cold as other winters, nor summer equally as warm as other summers. Why?

Because the moon and the planets are differently situated in relation to the earth and the sun, and the moon and the planets, are not in the same parts of the heavens each year at the self same times or seasons.

Just as they are differently located in the combination of the whole of them, just so are there differences in the weather, or atmospheric influences on all things upon earth, yet, surely by the earth's declination the summer and winter are more or less favored according to their respective requirements, and so when the sun, is in the good and bad signs as given by birth numbers human individuals (of the earth, earthy) are more or less favored according to their natural requirements by virtue of the months in which they are born.

No matter about year or hour. We can attend to those matters later on. What is the use of mixing so many things all up in the mind at the same time, let us get one thing straight

Any mental machine for spirit use born into life on any particular day, thus becomes a "living soul," stamped with the characteristics of its Birth Points, as its Trade Mark. All things else connected with that machine is and must be subject to its make and style, regardless of ornamentations. We cannot make a man born in one part of the Zodiac, do things in the self same way that men born in other parts do them. They do not crave the same mental food, nor the same love, nor the same appreciation of dollars. Until this primary law is thoroughly understood and digested, Astrology to the world is nothing but a delusion and a snare, because its votaries fail to recognize the one chief and fundamental law, that what is food to one is poison to another. The parts of one make of machinery will not properly fit the parts of another make,

and no whitewashing nor plastering with laws that fit one order of humanity will ever create peace in the hearts of the diametrically opposite order. You may fit the bodies if you will, but if the mentalities do not fit then there will be weepings and wallings and gnashing of teeth, at times in spite of all good intentions. It is man-made laws on sentiment and physical planes of life, that have created what are termed the inevitable laws of "Fate." We all have mental necessities that the laws of Church and State have not yet provided. They have tried to provide them but have failed because they have ignored and are ignorant of this Basic law of Astrology, which we are endeavoring to make plain through the kindergarten system of the wonder wheel.

The Birth Date is invariably the place of the Sun. The places of the Moon and Planets must be obtained from an Ephemeris.

Astrologic Almanacs, called "Ephemeris," give planets' places in Signs.

Astronomic Almanacs give their places in Constellations.

At this present age the Signs and the Constellations are about 30 degrees apart. Astrologers depend upon the Signs and their Decanates.

By virtue of the Sun we Exist. The Sun is the Saviour of our Being. By the Sun and its aspects we judge our Sun-ship with the Great Eternal.

By virtue of the Moon, we live. The Moon is ruler over the Animal forces of the world. As the Moon and its aspects are we judge our sensations, which are the Earth life in the confines of a beastly body.

The Constellations are the natural rulers over the beastly body. They create the beastly forms on Earth, and while the Sun overshadows the Earth, by standing between some member of the Zodiac, our Eternal Being enters into Earth life by the Sign protected by the Sun, and the Moon takes us under her care and protection as Animal-Man, until by conquering the Animal and Beastly forces we are raised to our true Man estate of Sun-ship, under the Solar laws as the primary and the Lunar laws as secondary. Under this law of dispen-

sational progression, we in time refine the beastly forms, until we reach the Angelic stage again, by precession of the equinoxes, and according to our merits we will inhabit this earth as good or evil demons, dwelling in darkness or light.

With this bit of flash-light thrown upon the science, we are better able to judge the Signs, Constellations, Planets and Aspects, without being confined to Thumb Rules, built mainly on the Animal plane of Astrology, regardless of both Soul and Body.

Those who desire to deal in that line of Astrology, which is the Fortune Telling field, will find all that it is necessary to know in William Lilly's Introduction to Astrology, Bohn's edition, from which all other modern works are mainly copied.

The Wonder Wheel will fit any system of Astrology ever written, or that ever will be written, whether for Fortune Telling, or for Self-Knowledge.

With the Wheel one gradually sinks into the science and the philosophy by a sort of unconscious absorption, because the laws are before one's very eyes.

In learning from the books, one is apt to become a mere Automatic Astrologer, depending upon uncertain Thumb-Rules, or upon experimental remembrances, that are often absent when most needed.

Thus it will be seen that one must educate his judgment in this analytical line, to be an Astrologer, and not depend so persistently upon his mathematics, as the only thing necessary to arrive at conclusions.

Thumb rules in Astrologic books, are like the matrix of an organett. You put in the matrix and grind out the tune. It may be pleasing, but unless you are familiar with the air you will not know whether the matrix is correct or not.

The same thumb-rules and the same things said in books on Astrology will not apply to every one in the self same way. They are only hints, to give you an idea, and unless you first know the basic quality of the subject, you will be quite apt to run amuck in your conclusions.

LESSON NO. 4.

THE PLANETS.

The planets, as previously stated, have qualities and powers similar to the signs which they rule, but each planet has a primary power of its own, which is as follows:



Mars normally is bold, intrepid, warlike, headstrong, impetuous, independent, conscientious and magnanimous. When afflicted is treacherous and cruel.

Venus is normally pleasing, graceful, cheerful, artful and more than ordinarily inclined to social accomplishments, and also jealous. When afflicted Venus is profligate, shame-faced, debauching and not to be trusted.

Mercury is normally smart, active, intellectual, searching, restless, scientific, fanciful and curious. When afflicted Mercury is an unsuccessful dabbler into all things, pretending, trifling, boasting and deceiving.



Jupiter, normally is bashfully aspiring, desirous of doing good, affable, wise, prudent and virtuous, and dealing fairly. When afflicted, Jupiter by pretense and insinuating manners,

hypocritically and mean, is ever striving to take advantage of others.



Saturn, normally, is grave, reserved, scientific, profoundly imaginative, industrious, austere and truly friendly. When afflicted, Saturn is sordidly stubborn, suspicious, envious, jealous and murmuring.

But how about Uranus and Neptune. Never you mind about them. Get your first cycle perfect, before you enter a foreign cycle. Uranus and Neptune will do no good to any one on this earth, unless the ancient cycle of the planets are first harmonious or thoroughly understood. Uranus makes a genius, a saint, a worthy, or villainous crank, a homeless wanderer, or a hobo, in accordance with what the combine is, of the planets, as I have given them in this lesson.

Mars is the life-giving planet; the planet of energy and of force, for life sustaining power we look first of all to Mars, and note his relationship, by position or aspect, to Aries. Aries rules the head,—the store house of thought. If these are free from other forces (by aspect) then the Cardinal Fires of life in the head, and the Martial energies wherever else they may be, are strong, and disposed to do good work in such departments of life as the signs represent to be in good aspect to Aries. Mars must be in one of the other fire signs, or in an airy sign (excepting the one opposite to Aries). In all other signs Mars expresses his Negative, or Feminine characteristics. In feminine signs he is similar to being in opposition in tendencies to the positive, or Masculine nature of the Odd-Numbered signs of which Aries is one. In the Even-Numbered signs, Mars leans towards the Feminine side of life forces, and

also in the positive sign *Libra*, which is opposite to his own most positive stronghold, *Aries*. I am talking much of *Mars*, and yet, I am teaching of the Signs, because I wish to show that these signs where *Mars* exhibits his Negative qualities, are Negative Signs, except the opposite sign, which is always an exception to this otherwise general rule. I wish to show also why trines and sextiles are good, and squares bad; merely because they are not of the same strength, or affiliating elemental quality, as is the sign from which the various angles are made. When a planet is in Signs of the same quality as another planet is in they must be in good aspects to each other, and also good if in signs of the same gender (male or female signs; positive or negative signs; odd or even signs; or by whatever other term you choose to call them, for the purpose of registering them upon your memory.) excepting, always, the opposite, which though of itself positive, becomes negative, because of being upon the other side of the sphere, and therefore out of contact.

The opposite Sign, always represents mutual operation, if any, by reason of their trines and sextiles at the cusps of the 2d, 5th, 9th and 11th signs, from either. Hence a planet in trine or sextile with any other planet must of necessity receive a good aspect, from that other planet to its own opposite. This is the law of marriage between opposites.

Now, study out these laws on the Wonder Wheel, by Signs, and not by planets, merely keeping in thought, the similarity between the planets and the Signs they rule. When either, or both, of them in a person's life, is situated in a Horoscope, or a Figure of the Heavens by Transit, Progression, or any other way, just draw your conclusion from their natural qualities operating upon each other, as you would if you were judging the effects of a kettle of water on a stove, or on a cake of ice.

By combining the description of the planetary characteristics as given, as they may be formed at birth, normally or abnormally, good or bad, your own genius, or judgment, if you have any, ought to be able to tell what such plan-

etary conditions would produce, if opportunity is ever offered.

Will the opportunities be offered! Ah! that is an entirely different matter. It belongs to an entirely different part of Astrology than the aspects of the planets to each other, as above given. Most people are looking for the opportunity before they learn of the capability to take advantage of it.

The planets by aspects, become mutual in their operations, for either good or bad, as we may hereafter learn.

When planets are in bad aspect to each other, then both of them are in affliction, and, are not disposed to accord with each other, hence trouble arises in all matters which these two planets govern, and as they both act upon the human mind at the self same time—one pulling in one direction and the other pulling differently, we have but to see which is the stronger of the two, to know which way the pull is most likely to be.

For instance, *Mercury* is the weakest planet in the heavens, hence, any planet can pull him. He can pull only the Moon, which is not a planet, but *Mercury* is just as full of life, whether pulled one way or another. So *Mercury* represents the passionate nature in life, whether it be the passion of a savior or the passion of a debauche.

When planets are in good aspect with each other they are still abnormal, but in their mutuality they are friendly in their good will or assistance to each other, and, in their mutual desires, or interests, or requirements they assist each other. If a person under good planetary aspect with another, assists that other, it is just as much a benefit to the one assisting as to the one assisted, but if one in bad aspect with another assists that other—unless the assistance is protected by the will power of civil law—then the assistance will not be of any permanent good to either of them.

By this it will be seen that civil law is only to protect people from people who are born in planetary bad aspect to each other, and when the law of Astrology is so well known that each individual is able to protect himself by his own will, through his own knowl-

edge of the Divine law, then no civil law will be required. As Jesus said in reference to the civil law: "He that is above the law has no need of the law."

It is in and through and by this knowledge that the benefit of Astrology to the world, can be most wisely appreciated, more than in the attempt, by its aid, to find 20 dollar gold pieces rolling up hill, on the fortune telling line of the art.

By what I have written, it may be seen that it is not necessary to know whether or not Saturn is a bad or Jupiter a good planet. Any planet in the heavens, at any time, when normal, is good, and operates in life, free and unrestrained, but when in aspect, then it is not free. It is then in partnership with the aspecting planet, and jointly expresses itself in the world life through the person upon whom such planets hold a partnership claim.

A planet is considered to be free or normal when no other planet in the same sign, or in any other part of the heaven is within five degrees of the self same degree that the planet is in.

These five degrees, both sides of the planet, are called the "short orb of the planet." The long orb is from eight to ten degrees, but after the five degrees the effect might be termed semi-normal. A planet (meaning, of course, the person affected by the planetary conditions) is considered to be abnormal, or influenced, for worldly good or evil, when any other planet is in the same sign, or in any other part of the heavens within five degrees of the self same degrees that the planet under consideration is in.

When any one planet is anywhere in the heavens within five degrees of the degree of a sign, in any other part of the heavens, then these planets are said to be in aspect to each other for good or for evil.

Neither one of them is free nor normal, but each of them is influenced by the X-rays of the other.

For convenience of expression I say the planets are so and so, but it is not the planets at all. It is the tendency of the people upon this earth who are from time to time affected by the X-rays of the planets. These X-rays reveal in the human being such special characteristics as are only shown by

the X-rays of a particular planet, as above described. Every human being has within him all the known characteristics of both saint and devil, but these particular characteristics do not come to the surface of our present life only when the proper planet, whose power it is to reveal, casts its light upon the particular life, either normally or abnormally.

So when a person is born with all the planets free from each other then (so far as the law of these orbs are concerned) the being born is of normal birth, and is more free from both assistance or detriment, through others, than the majority of people are, and each of these planets would instill into such a person's life, the characteristics and the tendencies as given in the foregoing description of the normal planets.

Herein, then, we have learned the normal attributes of the planets, as expressed in a human being, by the planets at birth.

The great majority of us are under the abnormal law, for all aspects, conjunctions, or parallels, of one planet with another destroys the normal power of both planets in their operations upon the human life which comes under such aspects.

Their influences upon life depend entirely upon their aspects to the Sun and Moon, and the Sun and Moon's aspects to them.

"Oh, no," cries some one, "they have aspects with the cusps of Horoscope Houses." Well, what virtues I ask, have these cusps of Houses, except such as come from the Sun and Moon, whose movements make the cusps of Houses? With this hint in view, take an Ephemeris and find where in the Signs the planets were at birth and then judge them as follows:

Sun is normally noble, magnanimous, yet proud and lofty, fond of distinction, a good friend, a generous enemy. When afflicted he is arrogant, mean, vain and ignorantly pompous.

Moon is normally of mild manners, fond of novelties of familiar scenes,

and yet inclined to ramble in thought or action; solicitous of the present; easily moved, peaceful and careless. When afflicted she is idle, discontented, beggarly and more or less stupid.



When in good aspect with Sun or Moon then,

Uranus gives pleasant journeys, removals or changes, unexpected gain, and favorable dealings with opposite sex.

Saturn gives conservative gain, personal prosperity or popularity through steady habits, soberness of manners and conservative people.

Jupiter gives financial gain, or increase of health, honor, business, friends, pleasure or marriage.

Mars gives forceful activity, energy, courage, social gain, health and success through push, but females under any aspect of Mars should guard against opposite sex.

Venus gives happiness, pleasure, love, marriage or courtship, or, if married, is apt to give offspring. It is a cheerful, lovable and favorable time.

Mercury gives nervous activity in study, travel, business and prosperity, or success through the intellectual or passional forces.

Sun to Moon, or Moon to Sun, gives business increase, friendships, good connections or associations, good health, and sometimes marriage.

The bad aspects give the exact reverse of what is above given.

Bad aspects are when a planet is by count, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 10 Signs from place of Sun or Moon always counting the place of Sun or Moon as 1.

Good aspects are in like manner by count, 2, 5, 9, or 11 Signs from place of Sun or Moon.

How to tell your good times by the Wonder Wheel. Count 12 or 24 rings in the Circle of Days from the date degree that any of your planets were in at birth, and this will tell you when to expect the very best in your life that the particular planet can give. then draw your conclusion of the Basic Nature, as per the different natures of the Sign it is in, (fiery, earthy airy, watery, positive, negative, odd, even, etc., etc.) the tablet giving the key note to the general tendency.

Judge Saturn as earthy; Mars as fiery; Mercury as airy; Moon as watery; Jupiter and Venus as temperate; Uranus as erratic; Neptune as seditious; and make your own story from a combination of the information gained. For general judgment of diseases, note the places that Saturn, Mars and Uranus occupy and blend with places occupied by Moon at same time. When Moon or Sun are in squares or oppositions, or in conjunction with any of the planets, those are most important times for noticeable evils, except the conjunction with Jupiter, Venus or Mercury. Sun conditions, independent of planets, from time to time, may be judged from the wheel, as the Sun each day of any year is judged by the day of the year as found in the circle of days. That is where the Sun will be in the circle on the day that you are looking for. The Sun will always be in trine, or square, etc., with its place of birth on the days marked in the signs which are in trine square, etc., with the birth point. Within six days from the exact degree are the cautionary points, as the Moon during those six days will form a like aspect, whether or not you know where it is. If perchance a planet happens to form at the same time, or within that period a like good or bad aspect, then the effect—good or bad as the case may be—will most assuredly be felt. All of this is easy and devoid of head-splitting mathematics, and though not as exact or perhaps as sure, is nevertheless just as essential for watchfulness for the aspects to the Sun are the most important of all the aspects to be watchful of. Horary questions, natal questions or any other matters may be judged by this same system.

TABLE OF INFLUENCES.

Showing what are in a general way, considered to be, the influences of planets in Houses, with similar effects in signs.

Planets in ♈ or 1st House.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☉. Firm, Generous, Proud. ☽. Restless, Not Bad. ☿. Witty, Sharp, Mutable. ♄. Headstrong, Odd. ♈. Good for Health generally. ♊. Reckless. ♊. Noble. ♀. Pleasure.
Planets in ♈ or 2nd House.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☉. Financially Careless. ☽. Successful. ☿. Unimportant. ♄. Financial Reverses. ♈. Money Troubles. ♊. Spendthrift. ♊. Gain. ♀. Extravagant
Planets in ♈ or 3rd House.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☉. Good Kindred Ties. ☽. Journeys or Removals. ☿. Frequent Changes. ♄. Troublesome Changes. ♈. Kindred Troubles. ♊. Dangers and Quarrels. ♊. Good Journeys. ♀. Success.
Planets in ♈ or 4th House.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☉. Father Fortunate. ☽. Frequent Removals. ☿. Studious. ♄. Money Difficulties. ♈. Success in Real-Estate. ♊. Trouble in the End. ♊. Good old age. ♀. Happy.
Planets in ♈ or 5th House.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☉. No Offsprings. ☽. Fond of Pleasures. ☿. Sportive. ♄. Trouble. ♈. Losses and Trouble. ♊. Trouble, Bad Children. ♊. Joys. ♀. Pleasures.
Planets in ♈ or 6th House.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☉. Sickness or Cares ☽. Bad for Health. ☿. Bad Servants. ♄. Troublesome Servants. ♈. Sickness and Trouble. ♊. Sickness and Trouble. ♊. Health. ♀. Good Servants.

TABLE OF INFLUENCES—*Continued.*

Planets in ♌ or 7th House.	☉. Enemies, Good Partner. ☽. Good for Marriage. ☿. Quarrels and Enemies. ♀. Very Evil for Marriage. ♄. More Than One Marriage. ☿. Enemies, Divorce. ♀. Happy Marriage. ♀. Early Marriage.
Planets in ♍ or 8th House.	☉. Extravagant Partner. ☽. Means in Marriage. ☿. No Importance. ♀. Troubles Over Extravagance. ♄. Trouble over Legacies. ☿. Extravagant Partner. ♀. Money. ♀. Gain.
Planets in ♎ or 9th House.	☉. Honorable, Steadfast. ☽. Long Journeys. ☿. Travels or Study. ♀. Travel and Study. ♄. Danger in Travel. ☿. Danger, Headstrong. ♀. Respected. ♀. Respected.
Planets in ♏ or 10th House.	☉. Favorable to Success. ☽. Favors of the Great. ☿. Intellectually Good. ♀. Love Spats, Reverses. ♄. Success Ending in Downfall. ☿. Slander and Discredit. ♀. Success. ♀. Success.
Planets in ♐ or 11th House.	☉. Good and True Friends. ☽. Good Friends. ☿. Scientific Friends. ♀. Bad Friends. ♄. Bad Friends. ☿. Losses through Bad Friends. ♀. Good Friends. ♀. Helping Friends.
Planets in ♑ or 12th House.	☉. Not Important. ☽. Enemies. ☿. Enemies, Oratory. ♀. Powerful Enemies. ♄. Deceitful Enemies. ☿. Evil, Self Detriments. ♀. Few Enemies ♀. Success

The sign Aries rules the Head. If Mars were in Aries then we would say the head is extra strong, and the native would be a strong martial character, regardless of any horoscope.

If no other planet mixes its influence with Mars or Aries, by trines or right angles, then both Mars and Aries are normal and strong, for bold, intrepid, warlike, impetuous, or independent action. Of course Mars and Aries, are, of themselves, just the same whether normal or abnormal, but, the abnormal condition prevents the expression of their true natures. Herein learn a lesson of ourselves. Within ourselves we are at all times exactly the true type of man, but, by the crossing influences of other forces, which we term "associations, worldly duties, business or domestic cares," etc., we are forced to be abnormal, or, in other words, "irregular," or contrary to the primal ruling of our Manhood. As the planets are in our life, so we find our relationship with our environments to be. Our environments are to us but a reflection of the planetary influences to which we are born. To "rule our planets," we must ignore or over-rule our environments, so far as they differ from our true Manhood's cetate. This is what the church lore means by being "A Soldier of the Cross," it is what Jesus meant by bringing "the sword" into the world. No one can follow any law understandingly without a knowledge of themselves, astrologically.

Time, ruled primarily by Saturn, governs most all things in worldly operations, and in reality there is but little difference in the people of the world, excepting as to time and place, for at some time in the life, most everybody does pretty much the same thing as everybody else has done at some other time. The exact time of all events is when the aspects are formed to the various birth points of our own birth figure, which represents our constitutional sensibility, and to our progression points, known as years of life, age, months, days and hours. In our complete life we all, more or less, at different times and in different degrees of force, express every point 'n the entire heavens, and doubtless are

destined to express everything at some time, in like force as others in what is known as reincarnation. We are brothers all and must take our turn at the cross and the crown of thorns.

When all the planets are in good aspect with each other, or, are all in their own places of power in the heavens (signs which they lord) so that by equilibrium they modify each other in the operation of the several 24 hours of each day (or the corresponding higher cycle of time) then, we may expect a world-wide trust of human power and a millennial condition as spoken of in the revelation, of the 24 elders shouting hosannahs about the throne.

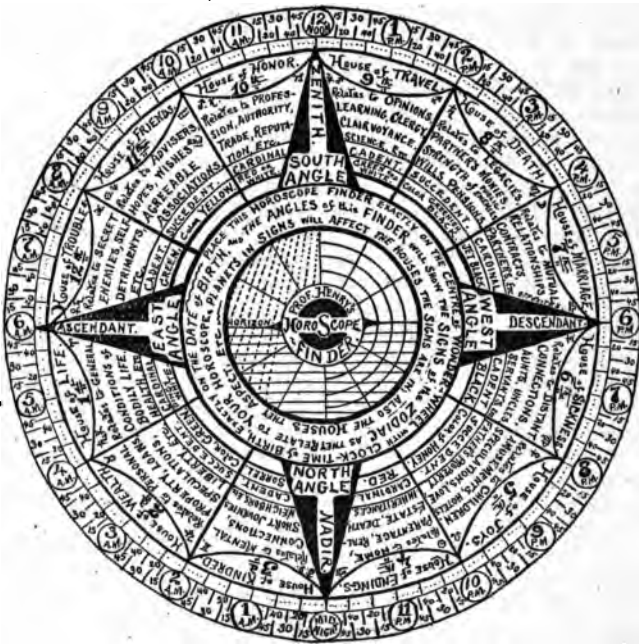
Trusts and partnerships, social or commercial, are formed by good or bad aspects of zodiacal or planetary powers, and are good, if formed under benefic laws, and evil, if formed under right-angles, or squared aspects, unless otherwise controlled by the will power of the civil laws.

We have now covered the basic matters of life. In so doing, you have become acquainted with the foundation method of arriving at all conclusions in astrology, except the method called "Parallels of Declination."

DECLINATION.

Each birth point, except about March 21 and Sept. 23, has some declination. It is very important (yet

DEG.	ANNUAL DECLINATION OF THE SUN.									
0	MCH. 20		SEP. 22							
1	18		20		25					
2	15		18		27					
3	12		15				OCT. 1			
4	10		13				3		MCH. 8	
5	8		10				5		3	
6	7		7				8		2	
7	4		4				10		3	
8	10		2				13		FEB. 26	
9	12		2		AUG. 31		16		25	
10	15		27				19		23	
11	16		27				22		20	
12	21		24				24		18	
13	24		18				26		16	
14	27		15				30		13	
15	15		12				NOV. 6		8	
16	MAY 4		8				9		5	
17	7		4				11		3	
18	11		1				13		2	
19	15				JUL. 28		17		23	
20	21				23		21		25	
21	25				18		26		21	
22	31				11		DEC. 1		18	
23	JUN. 10						19		16	
24	20									



This is a design for finding the Rising Sign on a Mathematical Wheel. A table elsewhere is more simple. This gives the Features of the Houses.

often neglected) to note what declination your birth point is in, for when any planet is in the same declination it is a strong testimony for good or evil, regardless of aspects. Also, when the Sun or Moon, in their yearly and monthly revolutions or progressions, come into the declination of a planet, the effect of that planet is very apt to be strongly felt. We herewith present a ready means for telling when the sun sphere of your life will be affected.

Having learned from an ephemeris the declination of your planets look down the first column of the above table and find the number of degrees the planet is in. On the same line you will find the date in each year when you are very likely to be affected for good or ill, according to the nature of the planet. Remember that "One swallow does not make a summer." If it did we would die "every time each year" that sun gets to a declination of the planet Saturn. Our lives are like a game of chess, when good or evil points are reached, other factors are at work to modify. Nevertheless we always feel, to more or less extent, the good and bad influences of every movement of our planets, and that is why we have our "up and down" conditions.

LESSON NO. V.

HOROSCOPE.

Details are not to be despised when the basic laws of the Wonder Wheel are comprehended, but without the corresponding basic the detail is like a red vest on a naked savage.

Few people know the hour of their birth, to say nothing of the minute, hence the majority of horoscopes cast by astrologers, and others, are apt to be misleading, and, at the ordinary best, are mainly matters of guess-work. We advise everybody to let horoscopes alone, in nativities, unless the time of birth was noted by a stop-watch.

If the exact moment of the birth is known then it might be a matter of curiosity to go into the Horoscope and judge of the angles of the Horoscope and the Planets in them in self-same

way as reading from Birth Numbers of the Wonder Wheel. It is all very simple, but Astrology has been made to appear very difficult.

There are a number of ways of casting a horoscope. The way that appears the easiest, or most convenient to your mind, is the better way for you. No matter how you draw the figure, so long as it represents 12 different spaces or departments of 30 degrees each, then it is a horoscope of even houses.

VARIOUS STYLES of MAKING H. O. R. O. S. C. O. P. E. S.



No 1. AMATEUR'S STYLE.
Generally made as fine as a silk-dress



No 2. Style used by Placidus.



No 3. Hindoo Method.



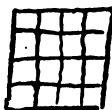
No 4. Scientific Method.



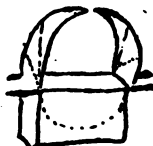
No 5. Busy Man's Method.



No 6. Solomon's Seal.



No 7. AARON'S BREASTPLATE.



No 8. ARC of the COVENANT.

Horary Astrology is the only branch of the Science that requires an Horoscope. If you have the exact moment of a birth, you may use Horary Astrology in connection with a birth, as with anything else, but, Horary laws which only relate to Houses, and Lords of Houses (not Signs and Lords of Signs) are very unreliable without exact moment of birth.

The Horoscope is neither Signs nor planets. It is only a circle of the top of the earth, or a disk, upon which these other matters are reflected, the disk, like the Zodiacal circle, likewise divided into Houses ruling physical or bodily relationships, we merely learn from the Horoscope, a few minor details of a superficial nature; quite good to know if we know the other matters correctly, but without correctness in these other matters the minor details are no good. Without the minute of birth, the disk, or Horoscope will be wrong, although the other matters which do not relate to the Horoscope, will be correct, as given by the Wheel, and by its laws of Signs, planets, trines, squares, etc.

We now give our simplified method of making a horoscope, without mathematics, and with what we have given, any one can learn astrology and practice it, provided his mind is not attracted to the will-o-the-wisp methods, which would tantalize one for a lifetime.

CLOCK HOURS.

The circles of White Numbers on the black background of the wonder wheel should be considered independent of anything else. They denote the clock hours of each day. They show the angle from the earth that the sun is in at any hour of any day. The word "noon," is marked at the top, for 12 o'clock in the day time. A white star is marked at the bottom for 12 o'clock in the night time. The figure 6 on the left is the eastern horizon at morning. The figure 6 on the right is the western horizon at evening. In that angle from our place on the earth the sun will be at any of the hours, as marked, irrespective of the signs. By this we may know what house the sun would be in, by what is termed "oblique ascension," or "even horoscope."

No matter where you may have been born the degree of the Birth Sign corresponding with the day of your birth, was directly overhead, at the place of your birth, on the day of your birth, precisely at Noon.

Knowing that fact, then it becomes a simple matter to find out the relative position of the sun, at time of birth, whether before or afternoon, by calculating backwards or forward the distance that the earth has moved during the hours between Noon and the time of your birth.

There are two ways by which this may be done.

The Wonder Wheel presents the easiest way of doing this, and also gives you a pictorial view of the heavens.

Knowing how many hours before or after Noon you were born, count back that number of hours on the wheel from your day of birth (if born before Noon) or count forward that number of hours from day of birth if after Noon. By forward and backward I mean in the order of the signs. The hours are the white numbers inside the circle of days.

For instance, suppose you were born Aug. 5, at 5 in the morning. That would be seven hours before Noon. Over Aug. 5, I find in the clock hours the figure 9, so I say from 9 (going backwards) 10, is 1; to 11, is 2; to Star, is 3; to 1, is 4; to 2, is 5; to 3, is 6; to 4, is 7. Therefore the point where the figure 4 is, is the place that was directly overhead at time of birth. Had the birth been 5 p. m. on that same date, then the count would be forward (in order of signs, but backward in order of hours, because the signs and the hours run opposite to each other) so we would say from 9 to 8, 1; to 7, 2; to 6, 3; to 5, 4; to 4, 5; to 3, 6; to 2, 7; and the point overhead at birth would be where the hour 2 is marked.

Get the principle of this law into the mind,

and with the Wheel before your eyes you will soon be able to jump at the point the sun is in or the point overhead at any hour of the day in any month of any year.

Having found the place of the sun, by day of birth, and the point overhead by counting hours backward or forwards, just grasp the Wheel with thumb and finger at the point overhead and turn it so that that point is at the top and then you would have a figure of the heavens for the hour of birth, in Even Houses, and these even houses are just as essential to know as the uneven houses.

If the planets have previously been marked at their respective Birth Points, they will be in their horoscopal houses when these houses are Numbered.

HOW TO MAKE A HOROSCOPE.

To make a horoscope, (even houses) by means of the circle of days on wonder wheel.

For A. M., subtract the hour of birth from noon hour, and count back from date of birth three circles for every hour (or one circle for every 20 minutes,) and mark the point arrived at "10," or jot the date on a slip of paper.

For P. M., multiply the hour of birth by three, and count forward from date of birth as many circles as the answer to the sum calls for, and mark the point arrived at, 10. This "10" shows the date when the Sun crosses the cusp of 10th house, the house of honor and profession. The corresponding degree of the zodiac is the meridian, or M. C., of the horoscope.

From that point, (either A. M. or P. M. birth) divide the circle into 12 houses of six circles each, and mark them, starting from 10 and around in regular order of months) as follows: 11, 12, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and then you will have your horoscope of birth, and the several divisions or houses will relate to the affairs (as stated in the four corner circles of wonder wheel) as per number of the division. Where the number is will also show the date that the Sun enters each house, and the sign and degree of sign will show what part of the zodiac the Sun is in. If planets have previously been placed in circle of days, then they will appear in the house they were in at birth, and the Sun will be in conjunction with them when it reaches their place, moving through a circle every five days. For instance: Born Sept. 5, (any year) at 9 A. M.,

9 from 12-3 hours—three circles for each hour—9 circles, count back then 9 circles from Sept 5, and it brings us to July 20. That point represents the 10th, house of the horoscope. August 20, would be the 11th house; Sept. 20th, the 12th house; Oct. 20th, 1st house; Nov. 20th, 2nd house; and so on around. The 10th house then would be 1st deg. of Leo, 11th, 1st deg. of Virgo, 12th, 1st deg. of Libra, 1st, 1st deg. of Scorpio, etc. If a planet, then, was in the 20th deg. of Libra, it would be in the 12th house, and the Sun each year would be in conjunction with it about the 10th of October. Square with it, 10th of June, (90 days) Trine Feb. 10th, (120 days) Opposition April 10th, (180 days). If date was Sep. 5, at 9 P. M., then we would say, nine multiplied by three makes 27, and count 27 circles forward, that would bring us to Jan. 20th as the point of the 10th house. Then we would keep right on, and the 11th house would be Feb. 20th, 12th; March 20th, etc., and as before, 90 days from a planet would be a square, 120, a trine and so on.

Horary figures for Any Time may be constructed by this same law as given, but horary figures are not so regular, and require finer mathematics, as horary matters are transitory and depend upon the irregular changes of the Moon and obliquity of the Earth; mere passing shadows of life events. Your horoscope can be made in the circle of days on the wheel, or by drawing circle on a slip of paper, or by our skeleton wonder wheel.

NOTES.

All other Signs, Planets, and Aspects, must be judged from their own special qualities and positions, precisely in the manner, as given regarding Aries and Mars.

The wonder wheel, like the zodiacal heavens or the horoscopal earth, is divided into 12 different departments, so it may be judged either as the solar heaven with Sun in centre, or the mundane heaven, with Earth in centre, according to your requirement. With Sun in centre it would be heliocentric; with Earth in centre it would be geocentric. In either case the Sun is in the zodiacal sign opposite to

PROF. HENRY'S TABLE.

By which to get the Mathematical Ascendant of a Horoscope at any time
in or about Lat. 40.48.

Having the M. O., or point of 10th House, as taught, by count or otherwise, then find the same sign as given under the letters M. O. Go down the column of degrees on left-hand side till you come to the M. O. degree desired. Opposite that degree, in the M. O. column of the sign, you will find the degree that is at the East. Run your eye up the column and you will find the sign that is on the Ascendant. By finding the M. O. on the wheel by count and the use of this table is the simplest method ever given for an approximated Ascendant, which is close enough for all purposes, unless time of birth has been taken by a stop watch.

THESE ARE THE SIGNS ON THE M. O.									
M. O.	M. O.	M. O.	M. O.	M. O.	M. O.	M. O.	M. O.	M. O.	M. O.
♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑
THE FOLLOWING ARE THE SIGNS									
DEGREES ON M. O.	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
0	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
1	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
2	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
3	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
4	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
5	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
6	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
7	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
8	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
9	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
10	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
11	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
12	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
13	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
14	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
15	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
16	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
17	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
18	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
19	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
20	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
21	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
22	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
23	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
24	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
25	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
26	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
27	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
28	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
29	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐

the Earth. The wheel is drawn as the Earth stands on March 21, each year; called the Vernal Equinox. The Earth and the Sun's equators are on the same plane, days and nights are then equal all over the world. The signs belong to the zodiac and represent 30 days each, Calling them houses and they represent two hours each. In what is known as progressional or directional circles, each degree of a sign represents one year. Directional movements are measured geocentrically from east to west, as the Sun rises. The Aries side of the wheel to be considered as east. Progressional measurements are sidereal in the opposite path from Aries to Libra, in the order of the signs. The place where the Sun is, is always east, but we call the Sun set, (geocentrically), "west." We might perhaps say when the Sun goes down, that "we are now west," because the Sun has not moved. We have moved west of the Sun. It is hard, however, to "teach old dogs new tricks."

The Horoscope of itself only denotes a circle with radii from birth-place, or place of event.

A horoscope of even houses, merely signifies the earth or globe, standing polarized to the sun, and divided into 12 equal parts, and denoting the different angles at which the rays of the sun strike the earth.

The angles from the SUN are denoted by the Signs, and the angles from the EARTH are denoted by the Even Mundane Houses. The differences between these two sets of angles as manifested from some given spot on earth, is all there is to a horoscope.

The Signs are Heliocentric. Even Houses are Geocentric. The Horoscope is Biocentric.

To Make a Horoscope Mathematically: (uneven houses) you must have a table of houses. For your planets, you must have an Ephemeris. Then use the Skeleton wonder wheel or a circle. Mark the planets in the white spaces of the signs, and the house number in the white month spaces just outside the circle of days on the proper date (or degree); then you will have an accurate horoscope. Our method is to write the even houses in

the month spaces, and to draw a red line in sign spaces for the uneven houses, then the planets in their proper places will at once appear in their proper houses by both methods. Use for planetary aspects, same method as for birth point.

Students who desire to work the M. C. and Moon out correctly, by mathematics, can secure Professor Henry's Computing Table, Nos. 1 and 2 by sending 10 cents, or can secure them in block by the hundred, at a reasonable price. Any of his tables in the same way, or ephemerides of any date, or any of the astrologic books, tables of houses, etc., if needed.

Unless one desires to become an adept in Astrologic lore—to which but few are adapted—there are no lessons in Astrology needed, beyond what I have given, but lectures, readings, etc., etc., may be made Eternal, for the interest is practically without end, and the greatest adept can learn something new every day.

For adepts, I have all sorts of Astrologic conveniences for quick work, but these are so exclusive that they are not marketable; hence can be secured only by the few who can afford them.

The circle of the wonder wheel is divided into 12 different parts of 30 degrees or 30 days each. These 12 divisions are called zodiacal signs in the circle of the heavens, but in the circle of the earth they are called houses. Each sign has a name and each house has a number.

Each sign possesses different qualities, and each house relates to different departments of life, but the signs and the houses correspond with each other on their different planes. That is to say, the sign on the left hand side of the wheel, (named Aries) corresponds with the first house; the sign below it (named Taurus) corresponds with the second house, and so on around the circles of both heaven and earth. Hence, no matter where Aries might be in the heavens relative to any point of earth, it would denote the basic quality of one's mental self; as would also the first house of the earth.

Every person born into earth has his heart centre in some one of these 12 sig , and that is "his place" in the

mansions of the Father, spoken of by Jesus. That place denotes the particular heart sphere of life to which each individual belongs, and when the world learns to classify itself into these various spheres, then "charity" will bring "Peace on Earth Good-will to Men," without any violent effort on the part of anyone. The heart-centre of each person is the same to all on the physical plane, and that is governed by the fifth house of the earth circle. The sentient faculties centre in the chest and are governed in their field of action by the Moon. There are other faculties of special nature which are governed by the planets, but these are termed and recognized only as helpers or hinderers of the basic natures or spheres of life.

Each of the various zodiacal signs are allied to some one of the various planets, and to the Sun and Moon. This alliance is owing to the several planets having of themselves qualities severally agreeing with the several signs. For instance:

Mars in its positive qualities agrees with Aries. In its negative qualities it agrees with Scorpio; therefore, the sign Aries and the first house are always more or less in harmony with the positive vibrations of the planet Mars, whether it be in the action of a living being or the appearance or quality of something inanimate. The elemental quality of Aries is "Firé," hence, the positive expression of Mars being "hot" or "energetic," would help to make hotter any person whose place or sphere of life was in Aries, but if Mars at the birth or at any time happened to be in a watery sign, like Pisces, Scorpio or Cancer, then the combine of the watery sign and the fiery Mars' qualities would tone down the positive helpfulness of Mars to Aries, but would make better the negative qualities of Mars in aid of Scorpio. This gives one, unacquainted with astrology, a slight idea of how judgments are made. It is as purely a chemical analysis, and as scientific, as any exercise of human judgment in any other branch of knowledge. It may be entered into as finely by the most exacting mathematical laws, and by as careful consideration, and with as favorable results, as by a like ex-

ercise of judgment and precision in any other operation.

So every sign has a "lord." Every person born with the Sun, Moon, eastern point of the earth, or any of the planets in a sign, has as the lords, the lords of those signs, ruling over the sphere of life, which the Sun, Moon, etc., represent, and some one of those lords is the "Lord of Lords," so far as it relates to the general life of the person born. This is by no means sacreligious, for the Biblical language was founded upon these astrologic terms and not the contrary. Above all lords, the wise men among the ancients recognized an "unknown God." The more adept the astrologers become, (like Daniel and Jesus), the nearer they come to the "Lord, God," or higher still, perhaps to God Himself.

Note the words of David, (Ps. 100-1) "The Lord said unto my lord," etc. The "lord" then is a predominant or mastering influence on the soul, mind or body forces. In any one or in all, and in this sense it is used in astrology. It has no more to do with superstition than the Biblical lordships, or a knowledge of any other prevailing influence in church, state or society. The lords of the various signs as given on the wonder wheel, are just as they were known and recognized by the ancients with the exception of that of Aquarius, which we have termed, Uranus. As the sign Aries, moves into the constellation Aquarius, by precession of the Equinox, we believe the qualities of Uranus over all the world will be strongly felt, especially among scientific or Saturnine minds. The mysteries of the Bible, so long hidden by the world-mind's neglect of true astrology, will be revealed. The world-mind has been deeply immersed in material food for mind and body, and materia-medica to heal the material errors. It is nearly satiated with material delusions in which no solid mental happiness can be found, and when, like the prodigal son, it returns to its appreciation of soul knowledge—its first Edenic love—it will bask in the joys of its parental inspirations, such as can be found only in astrology.

Aquarius, ruled by Uranus, and

Leo, ruled by the Sun, are opposite signs. Opposite signs represent "The bride and the bridegroom." Aries and Gemini are the harmonizing signs, giving color to the ancient prophecy: "Then shall the lion and the lamb lie down together and a little child shall lead them."

The world-mind is in its last throes of materialism, and the last throes are generally violent. In the midst of them, practical ideas of astrology will be found beneficial to those whose mind can enter into the kingdom,



These clocks on wonder wheel show the difference in time at different places. Do not confound them with Horoscope circles.

JUDGING PLANETS' MOTION BY CIRCLE OF DAYS ON WONDER WHEEL.

Sun (or earth) moves about one degree a day, or six circles a month, around the whole wheel and one degree extra, in a year. This one degree extra per year is what makes the progressional law of "a degree for a day, and a day for a year." By progression, count one circle for every five years of your life and you can quite readily approximate where your Sun has advanced to since birth, and also see what other birthpoints it is in aspect to, and so judge your past, present or future, by the aspect past, present or yet to come. So, too, judge sign it has progressed to, and its horoscopal correspondences and mix these with years and age of life.

The Moon and the Earth revolutions are the horoscopal features of astrology. These are the quickest of all the movements and must depend upon mathematics for accuracy. In ordinary or long-time matters, approximations for Moon may be made at rate of 13 degrees a day. Six circles in two and a half days, 18 circles for a Moon's phase, in seven and a half days, or, at same rate per year, in pro-

gression, as Saturn's rate is per month. Judge Earth revolutions per day, same as Sun's per year.

Uranus moves four and a half degrees a year, or, through six circles in seven years. By progression it may always be accounted in its place of birth. Same with Neptune, which had better be left alone for the present.

Saturn moves one degree a month, or one circle in five months, or through six circles in two and a half years. By progression it need be considered only in its place of birth.

Jupiter moves through one circle in two months, or through six circles in a year. He hardly moves, by progression, more than 10 degrees in a long life time. When Sun or Moon is within orb of Jupiter's birthpoint, then consider the Jupiter conditions on the increase for years, according to the motion of Sun or Moon, in passing the Jupiter birthpoint. Same with all other birthpoints.

Mars moves through a circle of days in about ten days, or six circles in about two months. By progression, count one circle for every ten years of life, or about nine circles for 90 years, or one degree in two years, half as fast as Sun (or earth).

Venus moves about three times as fast as Mars. One and a half degrees a day, or six circles in 18 days. By progression, 18 days, equal 18 years, hence one circle in three years, or six circles in 18 years.

Mercury moves about four times as fast as Sun (or earth). Better not attend to it, except by mathematics. It varies too much. Heliocentrically we judge its variations about the Sun circle, but geocentrically we judge only its four quarters, or phases to earth. They are given by a geocentric method in ephemerides.

With the circle of days and these rates of motion of the various planets, their motion can be quickly counted, from birthpoint, or a horary point, by transitory, or progressional movement, and approximately hit the nail with a good deal of satisfaction, and, with a great amount of benefit to the wise, who can take a hint of the influences about them, without being fastidious over the exact moment of the kick. It is the exact centre of one planet, in aspect with the exact centre of another.

CELESTIAL PERIOD OF THE PLANET

Planets.	Celestial Period.	tion per Year.	Motion per Month.	Time each Planet takes, (by Direc- tion in forming an aspect,) either with its own place, or with any other Star, accounting from birth.					
	yrs.	o /	o /	L	*	□	△	♄	
				yr. mo.	yr. mo.	yr. mo.	yr. mo.	yr. mo.	
♃	84	4. 15	0. 35	10. 06	14. 00	21. 00	28. 00	42. 00	
♂	30	12. 0	1. 00	3. 09	5. 00	7. 06	10. 00	15. 00	
♂	12	30. 0	2. 30	1. 06	2. 00	3. 00	4. 00	6. 00	
♂	19	19. 0	1. 35	2. 04½	3. 02	4. 09	6. 04	9.	
☉	19	19. 0	1. 35	2. 04½	3. 02	4. 09	6. 04	9. 06	
♀	8	15. 0	3. 45	1. 00	1. 04	2. 00	2. 08	4. 00	
♂	10	36. 0	3. 00	1. 03	1. 08	2. 06	3. 04	5. 00	
♃	4	3 Signs	7. 30	0. 06	0. 08	1. 00	1. 04	2. 00	

er, that gives the kick, or the exact equilibrium of two planets from the equator (declination). Only the finest of mathematics and an immaculate judgment can give this exactness, for a planet's latitude, as well as some other features, may often throw a threatened effect off, rendering "a miss as good as a mile." When aspects are near, it is time for us to be cautious, and that is enough for any sensible person to know. We will teach the finer mathematics or the detailed judgments by correspondent courses, the only way in which they can be properly done until astrologic schools are instituted.

People born within 14 years of each other do not differ much in Neptune qualities. They belong to their particular Neptune generation.

Those born within 7 years of each other do not differ much in their Uranian qualities. They belong to their particular Uranian generation.

Those born within two and a half years do not much differ in their Saturnean qualities. They belong to their peculiar Saturnean generation.

Those born the same year do not differ much in their Jupiter qualities. Those born within 2 months of each other do not differ much in their Martial qualities. Those born within 30 days of each other, do not differ much in their Sun qualities. Those born within 19 days of each other do not differ much in their Venus qualities. Those born within a week of each other do not differ much in their Mercury qualities. Those born within 2 1-2 days of each other do not differ much in their Lunar qualities, and those born within 2 hours of each other do not differ much in their mundane qualities, except in matters of longitude and latitude, or locality of birth. We are speaking of the general condition of the world's people, born to earth in the same generations, and not as to their personal joys and sorrows, nor their personal fortunes or misfortunes. Each and all differ, in their human attributes or life aspirations and sentiments and beliefs and opinions only as they differ in their relationship to the generations of these respective celestial bodies, as they differently affect the earth. To get at differences below this point of generation, varying from 14 years

down to two hours (or 1 degree of the moon), then we must resort to mathematical hair-splitting, and this we cannot do unless we have date of birth inside of an hour (1-2 degree of moon) and unless we have the exact minute, we cannot get the horoscope, or scope of that hour because we would not know just when the hour began nor when it ended, and, as each portion of an hour contains as many different virtues as does the entire zodiac, the particular virtue of the horoscope could not be told, nor its horoscopal features depended upon. These hair-splitting findings are the superficialities of life, like a corn on the toe, or good or evil coming from one direction rather than from another. It is the the good or the evil, and what matters it from whence it comes, provided it comes. Time within an hour is reckoned by the moon, as correspondent of Saturn, and, as half a degree of moon signifies within 6 months what difference does that insignificant period of time amount to, when the higher laws declare the good or the bad to be positive. Now, having given the philosophy by which the good and the bad operates, and as elucidated by the birth numbers on the wonder wheel, it only remains to explain how these different generations are alike made better or worse.

I have noted generations, or generations inside of generations, or wheels inside of wheels, from Neptune, 14 years, to the earth revolving 30 degrees in 2 hours; like cycles and epicycles from highest to lowest. The higher generations are modified by as many lower generations, as the time of the lower may be multiplied into the higher. This orderly system of multiplication or division, according to which way you figure, is the mathematical or scientific part of astronomy, and a like orderly system of judging the effects of these modifications is the scientific part of astrology.

People born in the same generation get, generally, the good or the bad that belongs to the generations in which they were born, but, more nearly alike in some one or more of these generations, the nearer they are to the same day and hour. From the Neptune generation, if born between

seven and fourteen years apart, they might get only a little general sameness in their Neptune qualities, while the Uranian, Saturn, Jupiter and Mars qualities would be different, and the others might or might not be the same. We are stating this only on a general principle, and not to exactness, merely to show the philosophy of differentiation. As a matter of fact, of course, we know that no two persons, nor two blades of grass are precisely alike, even though they be twins.

In this order of generations, or planetary influences kindly note this fact:—Leaving out Neptune, the sun stands in the centre of them in length of generation, but, do not forget that the sun does not make the movement, of 30 days. It is the earth that moves. So let us take sun out of the order, for the purpose of elucidating a much misunderstood matter concerning ancient claims, and put earth in the sun's place and we would then have earth in the centre of this array of influences. As follows:—Uranus 7 years, Saturn 2 1-2 years, Jupiter 1 year, Mars 2 months, earth 30 days, Venus 19 days, Mercury 7 days, moon 2 1-2 days, and the Mundane influence (or mid-heaven) 2 hours. Was not this what the ancients meant by the earth being in the centre. In matters of calculation it does stand in the centre of yearly considerations and daily considerations, and might not Galileo and the priests have contended over Astrology matters which they did not clearly understand. Surely the builders of the Pyramids and the Sphinx, did not believe the sun revolved about the earth; nor did Isalah believe the earth was flat when speaking of "sitting on the girdle of the earth." We speak of this matter here because, in consideration of the order of generations (or planetary influences) it seems as if this may show the ancient meaning when speaking of the earth in the centre, and in so speaking the sun was not considered in the question at all. From the sun outward towards Neptune, all astronomical books today show earth in the centre of the bodies revolving about the sun, when including moon, and the axis of the earth,

PLANETARY HOURS.

Clock hours are of even length, regardless of Sunlight and darkness. Planetary hours are uneven except about March 21 and Sept. 23. They divide daylight and darkness into 12 hours each. They are very useful in judging the condition of unseen forces at any immediate time. In each of the signs on the wheel, you will find a table similar to this. Each is drawn for the time given at the left hand above the table.

Each table answers for 15 days either side of the date given above the table.

22 AUGUST											
Length of Day, 13.25						of Night, 10.35					
SUN. MON. TUE. WED.				THUR. FRI. SAT.							
A.M.			A.M.			P.M.			P.M.		
3.33	3.44	3.55	4.06	4.17	4.28	4.39	4.50	5.01	5.12	5.23	5.34
4.26	4.37	4.48	4.59	5.10	5.21	5.32	5.43	5.54	6.05	6.16	6.27
SUN RISE			P.M.						EVE		
5.28	5.39	5.50	6.01	6.12	6.23	6.34	6.45	6.56	7.07	7.18	7.29
6.27	6.38	6.49	6.60	6.71	6.82	6.93	7.04	7.15	7.26	7.37	7.48
7.34	7.45	7.56	8.07	8.18	8.29	8.40	8.51	9.02	9.13	9.24	9.35
8.41	8.52	9.03	9.14	9.25	9.36	9.47	9.58	10.09	10.20	10.31	10.42
9.48	9.59	10.10	10.21	10.32	10.43	10.54	11.05	11.16	11.27	11.38	11.49

The figures in the left hand, middle and right hand columns, give the clock times of the day, when the planetary hour begins. Look on the same line in one of the other columns under the day of the week wanted, (don't forget that) and you will find the symbol of the planet that rules from that time to the time given on the following line. For instance, in the table above, find 7.34 A. M. On same line you will find 3.24 P. M., and 10.16 P. M. For those times to the next following times (8.41, 4.31 and 11.09). Mercury would rule on Sunday, Jupiter on Monday, Venus on Tuesday, Saturn on Wednesday, Sun on Thursday, Moon on Friday, and Mars on Saturday. In this same way, as quickly as a flash, you can find the planetary ruler for any hour at any time of the year and without any head splitting mathematics.

Do not expect this to be infallible in matters of curiosity or common associates, but surely in serious or unusual cases, especially as to whether the outcome will be good or bad. Heed them strictly and you will soon overcome many of your lit-



The Law of HOURS. A HOROSCOPE is ruled by the HOUR CIRCLE with PLACE of the BIRTH, or EYE of BEHOLDER in the CENTRE, and not the Centre of EARTH or SUN.

Designed to illustrate the blendings of various laws in one and the same circle.
Much study may be given to this cut, if one is so inclined.

the worries and disappointments, and will encourage beneficial vibrations.

Troubles are most likely in Saturn or Mars' hours. Money or pleasures are most likely in Jupiter and Venus' hours. Promotion or credit in Sun hour. Sharp work in Mercury hour.

If you wish to calculate the hours for yourself, by reason of any difference of latitude, you can do so most easily by the following rule.

Double the time of Sunrise and it gives you the length of the night.

Subtract the length of the night from 24 and it gives the length of the day.

Divide the length of the day by 2, and point the answer off into hours and minutes.

Convert these hours and minutes into minutes and divide the answer by 6, and it will give the length of the Planetary Hour for the daytime, for such time in the year as you are calculating. For instance:

	Hours.
Sunrise	7.30
Double it	2

—————
Gives length of night 15.00

Subtract length of night from.. 24.00
15.00
—————

Gives length of day 9.00

Divide length of day by 2, = 4 h. 30 m.

Reduce 4 h. 30. m to minutes:

$$4 \times 60 + 30 = 270 \text{ minutes.}$$

Divide these minutes by 6:

$$270 \div 6 = 45 \text{ minutes.}$$

45 minutes then is the length of a Planetary Hour, when the length of the day is 9 hours.

For length of the night hours, do the sum same way only using 15 hours, as length of night, instead of 9 hours.

To get the Planet Ruling at any hour, first get the number of hours between Sunrise and the time desired, and multiply the answer by 60, and divide by the length of the Planetary Hour, and the answer will give you

the number of the Planetary Hour since Sunrise. For instance, what hour will 10 o'clock a. m. be, with Sunrise at 7.30. First subtract 7.30 from 10, 10.00
7.30
—————

2.30
Multiply the hours by 60, 60
—————

120
Add the 30 minutes 30
Total 150

Divide by length of hour:

$$150 \div 45 = 3 \text{ } 15/45.$$

It shows that 3 hours have passed and the time is 15 minutes into the 4th hour.

What planet rules? We must know the day of the week, for each planet has its own day to rule the 1st hour from sunrise. The others follow in regular order from that time as follows:

Sunday—Sun, Venus, Mercury, Moon, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, and so on repeating which will bring the ruling as follows for

Monday—Moon, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury, and so on, to

Tuesday—Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury, Moon, Saturn, Jupiter, and to

Wednesday—Mercury, Moon, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, to

Thursday—Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury, Moon, Saturn, to

Friday—Venus, Mercury, Moon, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Sun, to

Saturday—Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury, Moon.

Therefore the ruler of the 4th hour, by the above would be

Moon, if it were Sunday,

Mars, if it were Monday,

Mercury, if it were Tuesday,

Jupiter, if it were Wednesday,

Venus, if it were Thursday,

Saturn, if it were Friday,

Sun, if it were Saturday.

By the time that you had learned this fact by calculation, the Hour

would be gone and your mind would be perplexed over your sum, but by the *Tabula Magus*, you would only have to look at the January 1 Table, when the length of day is about 9.27 and you see that on the line 9.41, all the way across are the rulers of the 4th hour from Sunrise, under the several days of the week, just as this long Mathematical, but simplest method of calculation has given it.

So, no matter what Latitude you may be in, you have only to Change the Table from the Month, as given for Washington time, to fit the Month, having length of days, nearest to the lengths as given on page 29, and you cannot get far away from the Mark.

One-half of a degree of the moon is quite near enough for all practical purposes, and that must be contained in a Planetary Hour.

Note the decanates on the Wonder Wheel and learn that they run exactly as the planetary hours run, and note again that the middle decanate of each succeeding Zodiacal sign, marks the days of the week in regular order, beginning with Sunday, as the first day in the first sign Aries.

Many other curious things might be called to your attention, even to the order of these planetary rulings in the foetus, and embryo before birth.

For this lesson I will give a primary idea of reading, just as a hint of how to use the wheel. Suppose the date of birth is April 15.

Of course, I can tell without looking at wheel or anything else, that the 15th of April is somewhere near the 25th degree of Aries. That comes to me by practice. All quick and ready conclusions come by practice. No one can do anything easily except by practice. I learned to walk and to talk, and to eat and drink in a civilized manner by practice. Sleeping is about the only thing that I can think of that comes to us without practice. Our body, or our brain are nothing but machines. If we want to get good work, or good results from either of them, we must learn to use them by practice. There is no royal road to

mental knowledge nor to physical power except by practice, yet, some at birth are equipped with better mental or physical machines to practice with, than others are. Thought is but a mode of mechanism, man is a spiritual machine. We are now trying to learn the calibre and the "make," of the mental not the physical machinery of a person born April 15, without year or hour. All men (or mentalities) on that day are mental machines of the self same make; from the self same manufactory in the heavens, no matter who the mortal workman was that produced it; nor what particular filigrees, or extra accoutrements he has put with it, or with what carelessness he performed his work. The metal used in the construction of every mental machine made on the 15th of April, is from the same great eternal mental caldron of the heavens, watched over and guarded by the sun and his chief compounder of metals, (Vulcan) who invariably sends to earth each particular day, the self same Basic qualities of Sun's rays, called "Manna."

Whoever eats of this "manna," to multiply or to increase the life of man on earth in mental or mortal state, must partake of the self same "manna" that others partake of on the self same day, because there is no other.

To understand what Astrology is, this philosophical digression from the straight course of the lesson, is of far more importance to comprehend than all the mathematical tables, and horoscopes and planets born under, and is of greater value than all the thumb rules, or the morbid evacuation of Astrologic lexicons, copied and recopied by compilers who quite often fail, even to comprehend the meaning of the words therein used. No doubt the intention of these gleaners are good, and, their efforts are to good purpose in awakening the slumbering spirit in man, but, "hell is paved with good intentions."

It is better to get at the Truth, if we can, without the perplexities of the hell state, or at least it is better to pass on from that state as quickly as the mind is able to grasp the straight and the narrow pathway to Astrologic

Truth, and to get away from those delusive paths that promise dollars to the purse, for the purpose of piling misery upon the soul. The laws of Truth do not differ much from the laws of Error, but, "a miss is as good as a mile." Now to the lesson:

I said that by practice I would immediately say April 15, would be about the 25th degree of Aries, but if I stop a minute to think I would say 24th degree, because the sun, as shown on the wheel enters Aries, each year, on the 21st of March generally. It varies a little. To prove this we look on the wheel in the Circle of Days, and we find April 15, is the dividing line between the 5th and 6th ring, from the Cusp of Aries. Each ring represents 5 days, then 5 times 5 is 25, showing that April 15 is the 25th day after the sun enters Aries. Now, the sun moves forward one degree per day, therefore if it is 25 days since the sun crossed the Cusp of Aries, then the sun must be in the 25th degree of Aries, on the 15th of April. But is it? To be more sure I look at the wheel at the Cusp of Aries, and it says 21 March under the picture of the lamb, therefore it is the 24th. But some people cannot do it this way. So we use a straight edge running out from the left nostril of the photo, and that hits it near enough for those who cannot do fine work. We know it is in Aries, anyway, and the Tablet for Aries says "Independent."

Now we know the foundation quality of the person born on April 15, and, no matter what his horoscope or his stars may say for good or for bad after that, we know that he will use everything that they give him in some sort of an independent way, and quite differently from the same gifts in the lives of other people of the Zodiac. Of course an independent man will use a dollar, or a club, quite differently than a servile cowed down slave, hence it is impossible to judge the good or the evil of dollars or clubs, without first knowing what kind of a fellow, is going to use them. Then, again, perhaps an independent fellow might not need as many dollars nor as many clubs as one who is dependent upon such things. Herein lies the key to the law of judgement in Astrology, and True Astrology is the judgement,

and not the figure of the heavens. If you have no power to judge, then ten thousand figures and ten thousand books would never do you any good in Astrology.

The one word, "Independent," suggests a host of ideas to anyone who knows how to apply it. There are various kinds of independence, so we next want to know what kind of independence this fellow has, born on the 15th of April. So we see what the Decanate is on the outer edge of Aries.

The 25th or 24th degree of Aries, is right over the 3d Decanate, and the Decanate is marked Venus.

Well, the Decanate is ruled by Venus, so the independence is of the Venus type. But, of what type is the independence of itself; that kind that rules the whole sign.

Look into the little three-cornered space, over the symbol of Aries, and it says, "Lord Mars." That means that Mars rules the whole of Aries, but the last Decanate is sub-ruled by Venus, just as a governor rules a state, while a city in that state is sub-ruled by a mayor. The mayor has to obey the laws of the state, although chief of the city. So Venus sub-rules the particular kind of martial independence which the person born March 15, possesses. Instead of saying "sub-ruler," in Astrology, we use the term "Modifier." Therefore Venus modifies the martial independence. In reality there is no ruling of these places by any planets, unless the planets are actually in those places, but the quality of the planets and the places they are said to rule, are of similar nature. Ancient Astrologers, instead of using such volumes of words, as we today use to express a few ideas, used a very few signs by which they could express volumes of ideas. By looking at the signs on the wheel and the Lords of the Signs, and then at the Tablets of the Signs, and we get a complete idea of the nature of the signs and also of the planets.

Mars then is an independent and a magnetic power, as per his tablets—Aries and Scorpio—and Venus is a determined and an intuitive power, as per her tablets—Taurus and Libra.

Each sign that a planet is Lord of partakes somewhat of the quality of the other sign that the planet rules, because the two signs are in reality only the other side of the circle, which the planet makes in going around the sun, so Mars is independent and magnetic, and Venus is determined and intuitive, so the quality of the person born April 15 is intuitively determined in his magnetic independence. We have got him down pretty fine, but, we can get him finer, before we attend to anything else.

We now look at the "Terms," as shown on the wheel. We find that Mars rules the term from the 21st to the 26th degree, hence Venus has not any great showing after all, as the Mars nature predominates. It would signify that so long as the Aries independence was not provoked, the Venus mixture would make it quite agreeable.

The judgment relative to planets, aside from what I have given, is the easiest part of Astrology. People who draw Horoscopes first are like the girl who gets a straw out of her broom to try her baking with before she has pan, flour or anything else. Going at her work 'hind side first. We cannot make a silk purse out of a sow's ear, and the aspects, or directions cannot change the Basic Quality, for the Basic is the Destiny of the Ego.

The disease of a patient will invariably run its course, exactly in accordance with the astro influences.

If now you wish to go further into the Horoscope then get the Horoscopol Houses by the law which goes with the wheel and read the Horoscope by counting the houses the several planets are in from the ascendant or 10th houses, but let the sign influences alone, because signs do not belong to Horoscope. They have a secondary correspondental influence and that is all. And all of this is done with the Wonder Wheel and without tables of houses or tantalizing Mathematics. By Mathematics you would only arrive at the same conclusions if you did your work properly.

No matter how far we advance in knowledge, there is just as much more knowledge further on.

No system of itself is complete and

perfect. There is none perfect, save One, and that one is All.

We would advise beginners in astrology not to attempt too many of these various methods of judging until well up in an understanding of the basic laws. When one has learned the philosophy and scientific method as simplified in our practical methods, then one will be well equipped for complications and all other methods of judging, until, in adeptship one can read the heavens upside down, criss-cross or any other way without becoming confused. What we have given is all that a beginner should attempt until perfected therein.

All nature is made up of a wheel within a wheel, or a circle of influences. These circles are in constant process of change in both the material and the spiritual realms. These circles not only revolve, but in their revolving assume a progressive spiral movement, which as a whole creates a ball, just as a ball of twine is created. If you can grasp an idea from this crude method of statement, then you may perceive how the years roll on, precisely the same in principle (or first consideration) and yet not the same under second thought. The earth goes through its years of life and its age, the same as a human being in principle, and yet not the same in thought, for the world thought, (or manifestation) is not the same today as it was in past years. As the ball of twine in its fullness is dependent upon the first strand at the centre within, so is this present age of thought (man) dependent upon the thought (man) of prehistoric time. The gatherings of understanding in the past, are all within the hearts or the brain of the present, but the ever-existing present, is but a continuation of the winding of the twine, and of itself (independent of what it possesses from within) is but the expression of the within, (due to the efforts of the past), and not to any superior wisdom of its own. The past is as full of truth and of error as is the present—probably no more nor less so—and in both instances, an astrologic analysis will prove that errors are of the head and never of the heart. Errors are always due to the personal side of life and never to the individual side.

Read

for the year the squares trines, etc., just as the birth sign was read, only remember that these are but momentary or quickly passing influences and interests, while the birth influences are apt to hold more or less through the whole life. The birth influences of course are stronger or are in harmony with the influences of the year of life, when the year of life appears in a birth sign, or in sextile or in trine with it, and weakened or antagonized when the year of life is in square or in opposition to the birth sign. If your year of life appears in a sign where a good planet was at birth, then the planet helps that year, but if a bad planet is there then it hinders that year. By what we have previously said you will probably realize that no planet is good when it is in square or opposition with a birth point, and no planet is bad when it is in trine with or sextile with a birth point.

A SUMMING UP.

Wherever any planet may be at the time of an event, that place in the "Circle of Days," or "Degree Circle," is the Birth Point of that planet, just as the Date of the event in the Circle of Days, is the Birth Point of the Sun, or the Solar Nature of the event. From these Birth Points, the rays squares, trines, oppositions, etc., etc., must be considered, as follows:

- 1—The nature of the planet itself.
- 2—It's normality or abnormality, ie, free, aspected, or, in any other way in harmony or discord with the planets or the elemental qualities of the signs their nature, polarities and possibly their color blendings, but the aspects are the main consideration.
- 3—The nature of the stars good or bad, etc., of the above, blended with the normal nature of the planet and the modifying effects carefully weighed
- 4—The power of continuance of these different factors in the rays, whether permanent, temporary, common, fixed, etc., etc. These are termed "Friendships," or the relationship of life in the individual, as in the planets. There

are three grades of relationship, viz: friendship, acquaintanceship and enmity, and these may be permanent or temporary.

A planet in its own sign or corresponding house, when an event occurs signifies permanent relationship. Elsewhere it denotes but temporary relationship.

When a planet is in his own sign, but not in his own house, then he is not as permanent as if in both sign and house, although in one way he might be a friend in another way he might be an enemy.

True friends are not accounted less he planet is in every way strong. If in every way weak, then, he should be carefully considered and prudently dealt with, because by nature he is a habitual foe. The true friendly condition of the planet by its dignity or its strength may be depended upon if normal or free, but if abnormal even though strong, there are the aspecting influences of the planet to be considered. Hence the strong planet is a friend in matters denoted by his power or dignity. An acquaintance in matters of his weakness and if wholly weak, then a natural enemy.

5—The above blendings of modifications, etc., will denote the whole story of the planet, as it relates to an event or a life. As the modified condition may be, so will the event be, whenever any planet, Sun, Moon, or other factor, in any way, at any after time, gets into any one of the aspects, and excites the Birth Condition to act, in accordance with the Birth Promise, which was contained in the positions and aspects of the planets at birth.

The entire laws of Astrology can be stated in no simpler manner. All that remains is to find when some planet is in or near such Birth Points and aspects, and act accordingly. The figure 7 is a symbol of opposition, as every planet, and everything is polarized at the seventh epoch. 6 or sex is perfection. "Remember the seventh day (*dis*,—*diabol*, or opposite) and keep it holy (sacred)." To do this find out the Septennial period of each planet, as in both the Zodiac, the Horoscope, and in your individual life, and the greatest secret to success is attained, in all planetary operations excepting Saturn who is not so diabolic in opposition as at his squares, yet, depressing at either point.

A USEFUL TABLE.

We present, herewith, a Table of the Annual Conjunction of the Sun with Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter, whereby the student may note their location from year to year, 1821 to 1906.

Mars, Moon and the inferior planets—rulers of the superficial social affairs of Life, change too quickly to be easily tabulated; yet, no matter where Sun may be, Venus and Mercury are never more than one Sign from Sun, and the Moon invariably forms every good and bad aspect to every point in the heavens every fifteen days, hence whatever may affect the Sun, must similarly affect the Moon, in the time of the Sun's approach to or departure from any body or point in the heavens.

Hence, when a Primary Influence is operating, the Secondary Influence may alternate from good to bad, but that influence which corresponds with the one the Sun is under must be the stronger upon the life, by virtue of the two forces acting together. Herein we see the law of Destiny and of Free Will. Under the contrary aspects of Moon with Sun, the Individual Mind imagines itself free to act its own pleasure, and boasts thereof, but, when the Moon reaches the Aspect in harmony with the Sun, then the Individual recognizes barriers to its will that it had failed to recognize. By this we may realize that the Superior Testimonies are the better ones for us to depend upon, for the others are but ephemeral divergencies.

This Table gives us a method by which to approximate our truly good and troublesome times, and also a means of judging the good or evil of these superior planets upon our life.

LOOK down the columns of years in Table and find your own Year of Birth. On that line you will see the days of the Months in that year when Sun arrives at the places occupied by Uranus, Saturn, and Jupiter. Note how many

months or days, or degrees or signs, these planets were from your own birth month or birth day, or birth sign, or birth degree, and as the aspects are so were these planets at your birth. Mark these planets in the wheel as given on the line, if you cannot judge the aspect mentally.

Example:—Suppose I was born Mch. 30, 1845. I look for that year and find Sun was in conjunction with Uranus March 26, in Aries 6; with Saturn, Jan. 29, in Aquarius 9 and with Jupiter, April 6, in Aries 17. Now as my birth point was Mch. 30, then Uranus was four days, or four degrees behind my Sun, and Jupiter was 7 degrees ahead of Sun. Hence I was born between the conjunctions of these two planets with Sun.

Now my Sun was in 10 degrees of Aries, and Saturn was in 9 degrees of Aquarius. That would be a close sextile, but, Saturn was in Aquarius January 29, when Sun was there also. As Sun by March 30 had moved forward to Aries 10, then Saturn must have moved some, and would be a few degrees further on in Aquarius. It is near enough to say that Saturn was in sextile. So my birth was, by this Table, under the mixed influences of Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter.

If one's month of birth is exactly two or four months from the dates of these planets as given on the line of the birth year, then these planets favor the life by their best influences; but, if exactly three or six months, then they annoy the life by their worst influences. If one's time of birth is the same, or within a few days of the same, as marked on the year line, the Uranian and the Saturn influence would be bad, but the Jupiter influence good, as per the laws of Sun conjunction with Uranus, Saturn or Jupiter.

A Jupiter conjunction with Sun

Birth point always gives one means, or ready friends.. These conditions of times and aspects are same as heretofore given, so if you have attended to an understanding of the wheel, you cannot fail to utilize this table and astonish people by so quickly telling them the conditions of their life.

Knowing the signs, etc., which form good aspects to the Birth Point, just follow the years along till you come to them, and they are the years in one's life that were fortunate according to the planet's power. (See page 20 of the Lessons.)

The years of bad aspects may be found in same way.

Of course the Sun can form conjunction with a superior planet but once a year, as per the date and degree of Sign given, but, as the Sun moves on and completes another circle (year) before it conjuncts again, it thereby forms all of the various aspects to the planet, and very nearly to the same place. The differences in the places of these planets from line to line, is the amount of progress they make while the Sun is going around the entire circle. In this year's time, Jupiter moves about 30 degrees, so for five, six or seven months from the conjunction we would add or subtract 15 degrees, for 3 months 10 degrees, and for 9 months 20 degrees.

The movements of Uranus and Saturn are so slow, that the approximation by monthly aspects will be near enough. They appear to move faster or slower at different times of the year, but that is due to earth motion. From Sun to Sun (so called) there is no great variation from the times given in our Table of Celestial Periods.

This table of Sun's conjunctions for quick approximated readings is entirely new and original. This is the first time published.

ADDATO.

A few features of character may be revealed to an individual when knowing the Sign occupied by the Superior planets at time of birth. They are as follows:

URANUS in Aries.—Gives Spiritual Visions and Foresight. In Taurus.—Self-esteem and connivings. In Gemini.—Inquisitive tendency to follow leaders. In Cancer.—Inclines one to business, study or investigation. In Leo.—Makes one love to mentally control others. In Virgo.—Makes one studious and investigating. In Libra.—Inclines one to study causes. In Scorpio.—Gives occult adaptability. In Sagittarius.—Makes one philosophically occult. In Capricorn.—Gives one unexplainable fancies. In Aquarius.—Gives active imaginations. In Pisces.—Gives aspirations towards the unknown.

SATURN in Aries.—Gives symbolical and mechanical ideas. In Taurus.—Makes one pessimistic. In Gemini.—Makes one graceful in motion. In Cancer.—Gives love of the Spiritual. In Leo.—Gives activity and power to please. In Virgo.—Gives activity, or taste for travel. In Libra.—Gives ability for most any pursuit. In Scorpio.—Will give one power to overcome difficulties. In Sagittarius.—Makes one ingenious or artistic. In Capricorn.—Gives fondness for home or local scenes. In Aquarius.—Gives an ardent ideal love nature. In Pisces.—Gives foresight and Spiritual visions.

JUPITER in Aries.—Gives physical power. In Taurus.—Pride and love of public life. In Gemini.—Extreme executive ability. In Cancer.—Enlarged business ideals. In Leo.—Love of public life or associations. In Virgo.—Love of new scenes and places. In Libra.—Gives pride and feelings of self-importance. In Scorpio.—Makes one quiet or inexpressive. In Sagittarius.—Gives one energy and perseverance. In Capricorn.—Makes one faithful, refined and loving. In Aquarius.—Gives one aristocratic ways, or fondness for music. In Pisces.—Gives one skill and disposed to art or education.

These testimonies added to those given from Birth point, will convince most any one of the Truths of Astrology, unless he is a bigot. The Author has proven them by Years of Evidences.

"PROF." HENRY'S
TABLE of SUN'S CONJUNCTION WITH 3 SUPERIOR PLANETS.

URANUS.						SATURN.						JUPITER.						URANUS.						SATURN.						JUPITER.					
YEAR	DAY	DEGREE	SIGN.	DAY	DEGREE	SIGN.	DAY	DEGREE	SIGN.	YEAR	DAY	DEGREE	SIGN.	DAY	DEGREE	SIGN.	DAY	DEGREE	SIGN.	DAY	DEGREE	SIGN.	DAY	DEGREE	SIGN.	DAY	DEGREE	SIGN.	DAY	DEGREE	SIGN.	DAY	DEGREE	SIGN.	
1821	Dec 25	75	♈	Apr 6	7	♈	Feb 27	7	♈	1864	Jun 16	26	Oct 14	22	Nov 30	♈ 9																			
" 22	" 29	" 8	" 20	♈ 1	May 3	♈ 14	" 65	" 21	♈ 1	" 26	♈ 4	Dec 30	♈ 9																						
" 23				May 4	" 15	Jun 10	♈ 20	" 66	" 26	" 5	Nov 7	16	Jan 1	" 11																					
" 24	Jan 2	" 12	" 18	" 29	Jul 15	♈ 24	" 67	" 30	" 9	" 19	28	31	♈ 11																						
" 25	" 6	" 16	Jun 2	♈ 12	Aug 17	♈ 25	" 68	Jul 4	" 13	" 30	♈ 9	Nov 10	♈ 20																						
" 26	" 10	" 20	" 17	" 27	Sep 18	♈ 26	" 69	" 9	" 18	Dec 11	20	Apr 17	♈ 28																						
" 27	" 14	" 24	Jul 1	♈ 10	Oct 19	♈ 27	" 70	" 15	" 24	" 22	♈ 1	May 25	♈ 5																						
" 28	" 19	" 29	" 16	" 25	Nov 17	♈ 26	" 71	" 20	" 29			Jun 30	♈ 9																						
" 29	" 23	♈ 2	" 30	♈ 8	Dec 18	♈ 27	" 72	" 24	♈ 2	Jan 2	12	Aug 4	♈ 11																						
" 30	" 26	" 6	Aug 15	" 23			" 73	" 29	" 7	" 13	23	Sep 4	♈ 12																						
" 31	" 31	" 11	" 19	♈ 7	Jan 20	♈ 30	" 74	Aug 3	" 11	" 25	5	Oct 5	♈ 3																						
" 32	Feb 4	" 15	Sep 11	" 19	Feb 24	♈ 5	" 75	" 8	" 16	Feb 5	16	Nov 4	♈ 13																						
" 33	" 7	" 18	" 24	♈ 2	Apr 1	♈ 12	" 76	" 12	" 20	" 17	28	Dec 3	♈ 12																						
" 34	" 12	" 23	Oct 7	" 15	May 8	♈ 19	" 77	" 17	" 25	" 28	♈ 9																								
" 35	" 15	" 26	" 18	" 26	Jan 15	♈ 25	" 78	" 23	♈ 1	Feb 13	23	Jan 4	♈ 14																						
" 36	" 20	♈ 1	" 30	♈ 8	Feb 20	♈ 29	" 79	" 28	" 6	Feb 6	19	Feb 8	♈ 19																						
" 37	" 25	" 4	Nov 12	" 21	Aug 22	♈ 30	" 80	Sep 1	" 9	Apr 8	17	Nov 15	♈ 25																						
" 38	" 27	" 8	" 24	♈ 3	Sep 4	♈ 10	" 81	" 6	" 14	21	♈ 2	Apr 22	♈ 3																						
" 39	Mar 3	" 13	Dec 5	" 14	Oct 22	♈ 30	" 82	" 11	" 19	May 6	17	May 30	♈ 10																						
" 40	" 6	" 16	" 16	" 25	Nov 21	♈ 30	" 83	Sep 17	♈ 25	May 20	♈ 1	Jul 6	♈ 15																						
" 41	" 11	" 20	" 27	♈ 6	Dec 23	♈ 2	" 84	" 21	" 29	Jun 3	" 13	Aug 7	♈ 15																						
" 42	" 15	" 24					" 85	" 26	♈ 4	" 18	" 28	Sep 8	♈ 16																						
" 43	" 19	" 28	Jan 7	" 17	Jan 25	♈ 5	" 86	Oct 1	" 9	Jul 4	♈ 13	Oct 9	♈ 17																						
" 44	" 22	♈ 2	" 19	" 29	Feb 29	♈ 10	" 87	" 6	" 14	" 19	" 28	Nov 8	♈ 17																						
" 45	" 26	" 6	" 29	♈ 9	Apr 6	♈ 17	" 88	" 10	" 18	Aug 2	♈ 10	Dec 8	♈ 17																						
" 46	" 31	" 11	Feb 10	" 21	May 16	♈ 27	" 89	" 15	" 23	" 16	" 24																								
" 47	Apr 4	" 15	" 22	♈ 3	Jun 20	♈ 29	" 90	" 20	" 28	" 30	♈ 7	Jan 10	♈ 20																						
" 48	" 7	" 18	Mar 5	" 15	Jul 24	♈ 2	" 91	" 25	♈ 3	Sep 13	" 21	Feb 13	♈ 24																						
" 49	" 12	" 23	" 18	" 28	Aug 26	♈ 3	" 92	" 29	" 7	" 25	♈ 3	Mar 21	♈ 1																						
" 50	" 16	" 27	" 31	♈ 11	Sep 26	♈ 4	" 93	Nov 3	" 12	Oct 8	" 16	Apr 28	♈ 9																						
" 51	" 21	♈ 2	Apr 14	" 25	Oct 27	♈ 5	" 94	" 8	" 17	" 21	" 29	Jun 4	♈ 14																						
" 52	Apr 24	♈ 5	Apr 27	♈ 8	Nov 26	♈ 5	" 95	" 12	" 21	Nov 2	♈ 10	Jul 9	♈ 19																						
" 53	" 29	" 10	May 11	22	Dec 27	♈ 6	" 96	" 16	" 25	" 14	" 22	Aug 12	♈ 20																						
" 54	May 3	" 14	" 26	♈ 6			" 97	" 21	" 30	" 25	♈ 4	Sep 13	♈ 21																						
" 55	" 7	" 18	Jun 10	19	Jan 30	♈ 10	" 98	" 26	♈ 5	Dec 15	" 15	Oct 13	♈ 21																						
" 56	" 11	" 22	" 24	♈ 4	Mar 5	♈ 15	" 99	" 30	" 9	" 18	" 27	Nov 13	♈ 22																						
" 57	" 16	" 27	Jul 9	♈ 19	Apr 12	♈ 23	1900	Dec 5	" 13	29	♈ 7	Dec 14	♈ 22																						
" 58	" 20	♈ 1	" 25	♈ 3	May 19	♈ 30	" 1	" 9	" 17																										
" 59	" 25	" 5	Aug 9	17	Jan 24	♈ 4	" 2	" 14	" 21	Jan 9	" 19	Jan 15	♈ 25																						
" 60	" 29	" 9	" 22	29	Jul 29	♈ 7	" 3	" 18	" 26	" 21	♈ 0	Feb 19	♈ 29																						
" 61	Jan 2	" 12	Sep 5	♈ 13	Aug 30	♈ 8	" 4	" 22	" 30	Feb 3	" 12	Mar 20	♈ 30																						
" 62	" 7	" 17	" 19	27	Oct 1	♈ 9	" 5	" 27	♈ 5	" 17	" 22	Apr 20	♈ 0																						
" 63	" 12	" 22	" 26	♈ 4	31	♈ 9	" 6	"		Mar 1	♈ 0	May 20	♈ 0																						

General Notes Concerning Special Significances,

By which conclusions are often aptly drawn by adept Astrologists.

The Sign a planet is in quite often denotes the nature of the locality of the one represented by the planet, or the elemental conditions most prominent in his life. For instance:

In Aries, Leo or Sagittarius, near or dealing with fire or inflammatory affairs. Aries, somewhat exclusive. Leo, more prominent or expansive. Sagittarius, more pretentious and self-glorifying. In Taurus, Virgo, or Capricorn, more devoted to earthy things, or worldly necessities. Taurus, perfected earth, as articles created from hides. Virgo, the products of earth, or foods. Capricorn, the earth itself, like farming or explorations. In Gemini, Libra, or Aquarius, near or dealing with ethereal or airy matters, intellectual or mental forces, lofty places or gauzy interests. Gemini, literature, or commerce. Libra, matters of justice, taste and beauty. Aquarius, matters of greatest usefulness to fellow-beings, etc. In Cancer, Scorpio, or Pisces, near or dealing with liquids, or changing matters. Cancer, pure, running and transparent liquids. Scorpio, Stagnant or Sedimented liquids. Pisces, large volumes of liquid.

In the great Brotherhood of Man, Aries denotes the Germal Life, Taurus, the products of the germ; Gemini the brotherhood of the products, or children of the germ. Cancer denotes the Home, or Family Altar, the Mother's haven of rest, and the Father's ambition. Cancer is in reality the beginning and ending of all things, the root of the tree, from which the life starts, and to which point it must return. Cancer is likened to the ever-moving waters of the River of Life. For human beings to be in harmony with Nature, their conceptions should occur while Sun is passing through Cancer. Leo signifies the heart-joys of Nature. Virgo signifies the fruitage. Libra denotes the Germal Life of the

other half, or the duality, Scorpio its products. Sagittarius the brotherhood of its products, or children of the dual germ. Capricorn, the Home of the Dual energy. (Heme is made up of two qualities, exterior operations known as business, and interior operations known as household matters. The Home of the One Half of Human Life is the Business of the other Half. The two Halves in perfect union create a happy and well-provided home.) Aquarius, the Antithesis, or polarity of Leo, is the heart joys of the other half, and Pisces is the fruitage thereof.

When these significances, applicable to the great Brotherhood of Man, are applied to single personalities, we seldom find the personal life in harmony with the Brotherhood life, for all are not conceived when Sun is entering Cancer.

Such conception would produce Births, with Birth Numbers exactly as presented on the Wheel, 1 for Aries, 2 for Taurus, etc.

Births at other times, commence at some of the other numbers, from 2 to 12; and they are therefore as much out of harmony with each other as are the droppings of windfall apples. Only the perfect fruit, in harmony with the tree, continues to the harvest.

So, from the Birth point of each, the personal life germ starts, and the products of the germ are the succeeding number, and so on. Hence, the relationships of personalities, one with another, may, by the mixture of Brotherhood and Personal Birth Numbers, be quite different from the relationship of each of the same persons to the Great Brotherhood of Man. In this way the various combinations are so great that no two are alike. The time will come when Mankind will purify itself into distinct classifications,—not purse-proud distinctions—but Zodiacal classifications

and sub-classifications. That will be the True Pinnacle of Civilization.

In Physical Characteristics—governed by the Horoscope—we are again indiscriminately mixed, hence, beginning with the Eastern point of the heavens at birth, called the Ascendant, the circle of the Horizon is divided into 12 departments, numbered consecutively as the Signs. Planets in these departments are said to signify:

In 1—Self; 2—Personal Goods; 3—Brothers, Neighbors or Letters; 4 Father's standing, or Mother's Disposition, or the condition of one's Home Life in general; 5—the Heart's joys, or disposition of one's children; 6—Distant relatives, servants, and such secondary relationships, and nature of health; 7—Disposition, or quality of marriage or business partner; 8—The nature of their personal property; 9—The disposition of one's opinions, religious views, or of strangers; 10—The quality of business operations, or of employers; 11—Disposition of Friends; 12—Disposition of Enemies.

For instance, in these several departments,

URANUS signifies queer people and things, unexpected events, and obstacles to the department which it occupies, and also to the other departments to which it is in opposition and in square, but it favors the departments which it aspects by trine, or sextile. Hence one to receive benefit by Uranus people or goods or events, as denoted by the house it is in, it must receive them at the times when the Sun or Moon are in the trines or sextiles to the planet Uranus.

In like manner with the other planets.

SATURN signifies old, sedate, or laboring people, or scientific people, old goods, earthy matters, or slow events.

JUPITER signifies religious, monied, pompous, self-glorious people, goods of worldly value, or popular events.

MARS signifies Mechanical, Surgical, Military or Forceful people; Hot or Bright goods or quick, serious events.

SUN signifies Employers, Officials or officious people, Goods of public importance, or events hard to conceal.

VENUS signifies opposite sex, fastidious, or artistic people, dainty goods, or pleasing events.

MERCURY signifies young or active, unstable people, Intellectual matters, or busy events.

MOON is common, and signifies anything and everything of ordinary importance and daily events, as she happens from time to time to be aspected.

Planets above the earth, or upon the side with the Sun, denote people open and frank. Under the earth, or on opposite side of the Sun, denote secret workers. By this, the same planet may denote two classes, for it may be with the Sun, and also under the earth.

Wherever an afflicting planet is, denotes the nature of the locality where the afflicting party will be met. Its relationship is denoted by the Sign or House it rules.

A Planet in a Sign, or House, is as if the Planet was in conjunction with the Planet that rules the Sign or House. Hence, the Planet's own nature is changed, and it cannot act normally. In judging these changes of planetary natures it requires good ability for analysis, or good ideas of chemistry. For instance, Jupiter might be in Scorpio, in the 3d House and in bodily conjunction with Saturn, squared by Venus, and in opposition to Uranus. This would make a general mixup of all the planets. It would be risky to attempt Horoscopal judgment, but Solar and Lunar judgments would be quite easy, for each planet would operate in its own time in regular order of sequence. Moon and Mercury show tendencies to the Mental Qualities. They should be well aspected to each other, otherwise they create Mental dissatisfactions, cynical, sarcastic or fault-finding inclinations. The nature of the tendency good or bad is shown by the planet that aspects them.

When two planets are in good aspect to each other, no other planet can ever affect both of them evilly, hence the planet that is affecting one evilly, is affecting the other for good, and their

good aspects to each other help to modify the evil.

When aspects are not close by degrees of Signs, then they are weak, and the weaker they are by distance from exact degree, the less liable they are to manifest to any noticeable extent.

The Ascendant, or 1st House by Sign and Planets in it and aspecting it, denote the Disposition of the Mind; the Planet that lords the Sign on the Cusp gives further testimony, and he is biased by the Sign he is in and by the aspects to him. When you mix these as they should be you will have the Disposition of one's Character, but not the Character itself, for the Divine Character of Man is as the Sun, is Zodiacally related to the earth, at time of birth. From that Character Man cannot depart, but, by Progression he reaches out after other Characters and tries to imitate them, by Disposition.

BUSINESS is ruled by every planet, for whatever one is engaged at, is one's business, but, Finance, or its equivalent, is generally favorable when Moon is in aspect with the Jupiter of one's birth, yet the bad aspects cause one to be too free or over-generous. The condition of Jupiter at birth denotes whether it will ever be of great or of little importance. Jupiter in 2d or 10th Houses of the Horoscope are also good testimonies, or in Taurus, Capricorn, Sagittarius or Pisces, but in Gemini or Virgo, Jupiter is not very promising. Jupiter in conjunction, or good aspect, with any planet but Venus or Mars, is favorable. With Mercury it gives good judgment, but in bad aspect with Mercury and the judgment is not good.

MERCURY gives activity in intellectual lines, Venus gives talent for music, Mars gives talent for art. These lines of operation will be favorable or unfavorable as these planets are aspected by Sun or Moon, or as they are affected by the other planets, according to the qualities of those other planets, as heretofore given.

Venus rules the affections, while Mercury rules the passions, and these will

dispose to Marriage, or Mutual associations, for better or worse, according to the good or bad aspects of Sun or Moon to their places at birth, and, transiently as the Transits are.

Bodily transits are conjunctions, while aspects are friendly relationships.

Jupiter, Saturn, or any of the other planets as aspected by Sun or Moon, may give Marriage, but to people or for purposes denoted by the planet aspected.

Planets in Taurus, Leo, Scorpio or Aquarius, give Fixed or Stable qualities, more so than in other Signs. In Aries, Cancer, Libra or Capricorn, they partake of Cardinal Virtues, or Capabilities to assimilate with surroundings, or prevailing notions. In Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces, they are more subject to enviroing conditions than elsewhere.

Uranus in aspect with Sun or Moon causes good or bad changes of some kind. Mars causes energetic changes, and Mercury causes intellectual or commercial movements.

Changes, Removal and Travel come under one head. Saturn in a fixed sign is never liable to change, but in common signs he might be easily frightened, or made very uneasy.

Count the number of Signs the Moon is in from Sun, and that will give the number of the House, the Part of Fortune is in. Whether you know your Hour of Birth or not, the Part of Fortune has nothing to do with Signs. The House it is in denotes one of the chief sources of your wealth.

Notes of like character to these given, are innumerable. The more one attempts to master them, the more confused one's mind is likely to become, especially when one attempts to harmonize them with guessed-at Times of Birth.

Once more, consider and heed the following advice:—Read and Re-read the contents of this book, without any attempt to perform Horoscopal work. By so doing you will gradually absorb the true light and the philosophy of the heavens, and the simple laws of 12 Departments and 8 or 10 Heavenly



Find date of birth between the lines. The space outside the date gives the character ; the space inside the date gives the Sign of Birth. This is enlarged to 6x6 inches, and sold on cardboard.

Bodies, merely forming different combinations from day to day, from month to month, and from year to year, will become so evident to you, that you will not only wonder at the great cry of "Mystery," and "Abstruse Problems," which have been hurled at this science, but you will soon become able to make special significances yourself, in a far more practical manner than any that are layed down in published works.

Any special information desired, write to the Author, enclosing \$1 for his time, and he will be pleased to set you on

the right track in whatever department of occult knowledge you desire to travel.

Letters will always reach him, or some of his pupils, by addressing

C. H. WEBBER,
Salem, Mass.

Private Short-cut Methods, for fine work, never published, and original; taught by Correspondence; useful to those well up in the Science.

HIS IMAGE IN MAN.

By C. H. Webber.

To attain in a life, at best but a span,
Any knowledge of God, 'cept his
"image" in man,
Is an impossibility, without any doubt.
For God and His ways are past man's
finding out.
The great law of God, in the heavens
teach man,
Through its teaching we strive
hard the future to scan,
But, how can the future to us e'er be
shown,
'Till the present is more clearly
studied and known.
The truths that each day are revealed
to our sight
Are as stars in the heaven of life's
dreary night.
In the light of those stars every living
soul may
See a type of the light of some great
endless day.
How great is the comfort which every
soul feels
As it prizes the truths which the pres-
ent reveals,
And contemplates the wonders of the
great Hand Divine,
In the beauties of Nature so grandly
sublime.

We look toward the sky for a glimpse
into heaven,
But, remembering that Adam from
Eden was driven,
Our thoughts unto Earth and Earth's
lessons return,
As we realize how much we must
study and learn.
Adam dwelt, as we dwell, neath the
eye of the Lord,
A free moral agent in action and
word,
When his strength he extolled as a
strength of his own
Then the Lord drove him forth to
wander alone.
Alone in his thought, with no light of
God's love.
Alone to the worship of mere flesh
and blood.
His reason dethroned by dearth of the
spirit,
An outcast till life should again be
its merit.

'Tis but darkness to glorify sentient
self.
It leads us to grovel for honors and
pelf.
Give God all the glory for what we
attain,
Then we the new life that is promised
will gain.

Down through the past ages, the
Spirit of God,
'Mong a few chosen mortals majes-
tically trod,
It shone with effulgence that to this
day is seen,
And accepted as life, light and glory
serene.
Through Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob
his son,
We learn where this spirit of new life
began.
And so down to Mary, the favored of
God,
We trace the increase of its merciful
rod,
While this spirit of life was awaken-
ing the Jews,
The heathen were wrestling with
heavenly news,
A bright star had risen—a star in the
east,
To guide certain wise men, in unto
the feast.
This star was first seen in Socrates'
land,
Wise Socrates saw it, but could not
understand,
Its glorious import, yet died in its
light,
That his people might know that its
teaching was right.

His followers obeyed it and to King
Herod went,
Saying, "Where is this King whom
from God has been sent,
For, we, too, have a knowledge of
truths yet to come.
For the signs of your prophets and
our signs are one,"
Thus, led by the star of Socrates'
mind,
They searched through the kingdom
of Herod to find
The blessings long promised to Ab-
raham's seed,
To bring light out of darkness for
man's future need.

In a Bethlehem manger, that manger
a brain,
The new light from God, in God's
temple was lain—
That temple, not made by the rude
hand of man,
But, a temple, whose glory forever
shall stand.
The wise Jewish minds were the
"inns," and no room
Could be found to receive the wonder-
ful boon,
That had come as a ransom for long
lost mankind.
So its throne was firm fixed in an in-
fantile mind.

Then, the temple was reared as a Sa-
viour for all,
Who accept the redemption from
Adam's great fall,
And the throne was made strong and
annointed with grace,
As a token of truths for the world to
embrace,
This temple was Jesus—the Spirit,
his word,
Termed "Christ," the annointed,
whose voice had been heard,
Crying out of the wilderness of dark-
ness and sin,
'Unburden your souls, let the light
enter in,
Thus the world that was dead, was be-
queathed a new life,
And peace, joy and gladness replaced
former strife,
But, the old Jewish bottles, could not
hold the new wine,
So in envious madness they trod down
the vine.
But the vine had its root in the King-
dom of Heaven,
And its fruit to the world was once
again given.
To show that dead souls with sinful-
ness filled,
Are as naught to God's truths which
can never be killed.

By the light of God's truths, as re-
vealed unto man,
In gospel, in nature, we clearly may
scan,
The majesty, wisdom, the power and
might,
Of the God of the Universe, of truth
and of light,

Every soul is a branch of that much
abused vine,
For life, or for death, for old or new
wine,
Every man is a temple and fashioned
with care,
God begs the sweet gift of a dwell-
ing place there.
Will ye grant Him a home in the
depth of your heart?
Or will ye renounce Him and bid Him
depart,
So, turn the rich temple, He made for
His own,
To a vile den of robbers, with thieves
on the throne.
When your candle of life, begins to
grow dim,
And ye feel ye will stand in the pres-
ence of Him,
Your courage must fail you, unless
ye have grace
To meet the great judgment which all
men must face.

Then bend ye with meekness, devoid
of vain pride,
Put all your weak quibblings o'er
"isms" aside,
Give all glory to God, and His majes-
ty scan,
By the study of Nature and His
"image" in Man.

MATHEMATICS AND ASTROLOGY.

It is high time that the world, with its eyes now opening to the wonders of Astrology, should learn that mathematics, or the claim of presumptuous mathematicians, has done more to debase Astrology and keep it in the background than all the charlatans on record.

Mathematicians of today are very apt to declare that they do not believe in the flimsy and hazy kind of Astrology known as Horary. They claim to believe only in what they call Nativities, yet at the same time they advocate mathematical precision in arcs of direction from a birth data correct to the minute. What is a correct data to the minute but an Horary data. A "Nativity" and an "Horary Figure" mean precisely the same thing when the data is from the exact minute of a birth, whether that birth be the birth of a human being or an event in the life of a human being. An Horary Figure must be exact to the minute, but a Nativity may or may not be, and still it would be a Nativity.

Who ever saw a picture of the Nativity of the Saviour, drawn to the moment of birth, and yet in every gallery of paintings we may find a picture of the birth of the Saviour; and by the best of scholars it is termed the "Nativity of the Lord Jesus Christ."

A strictly Horary Figure, of exact moment of birth is the only thing in Astrology that calls for the finer mathematics. Without the exact minute of a birth Tables of Houses are useless, and it is impossible to make correct arcs of direction.

As the exact minute of a birth is almost impossible to get, this fact makes the mathematical part of Astrology a delusion and a snare, and yet nine-tenths of the students of Astrology go into mathematical hysterics after a will-o'-the wisp.

The finer mathematics and spherical basis of Astrology, which calls for sidereal time, latitude, longitude, ascending degree, zenith, Tables of Houses and arcs of direction, aside from simple rules of arithmetic and approximated laws, belong almost exclusively to the Horary Branch of Astrology,

which is not at all an ancient method, but is in reality a modern system but a few centuries old.

This modern system, with its mathematical gymnastics, is in reality the hodge podge of Astrology, and true Astrology will never be appreciated nor intelligibly understood until these mathematicians are given a back seat and asked to use their genius in securing accurate Horary times of birth, before they attempt to force their claims into the field of Astrology.

The term "mathematics" means anything, from the numbering of the signs 1, 2, 3, etc., down to the most intricate trigonometrical calculation, but the pretentious mathematics forced upon pure Astrology belongs only to the Horary system, and is contained in such excellent works as "Dalton's Spherical Basis of Astrology," but this work is only useful to Horary Astrology. I know that many minds will at first disagree with me in this assertion, but they had better not argue against my statement unless they wish to prove that they do not understand the subject.

Horary Astrology is generally considered to be a figure drawn for the answering of immediate questions.

The self-same mathematical law, or rules, are required for the casting of a figure for exact time of birth, as for the exact time of asking a question. So far as the mathematics go, there is no difference.

What is this law. It is ephemeral. It is dependent upon an arc of the earth's diurnal movement in an hour's time, and that hour magnified to a circle of 360 degrees is measured by arcs of direction, thereby obtaining symbols or correspondences to cycles of days, months and years. Such a circle is called a Horoscope, because, in reality, the entire circle of 12 Houses is nothing but an extended circle of the hour, divided into 12 departments. This same circle may be judged as the circle of a day, a year or a century, but in that case the finer mathematics are not necessary.

Only in the Horary features of Astrology are the finer mathematics called for, and unfortunately for mathematics, accurate birth data are so

few that mathematics are useless, except to those who fail to recognize that all of their fine mathematical labor is but time wasted. Mathematics do not enter at all into their correct findings, except it be the simple laws of arithmetic. The very first nonsense that a person gets into his head in an attempt to learn Astrology is that he must become proficient in casting a Horoscope, with or without a correct Horary data, and that all affairs of life depend upon the planet he is born under and the house of the horoscope it is situated in, and the aspects of other planets to it. That is the very last thing that a person should attempt to learn.

A large number of Astrologic students learn that and nothing more, consequently they are always floundering with mathematical problems, lordships and houses, and never really learn what true Astrology is.

By reason of the mathematical problems, relative to the Horary arcs of the earth's diurnal motion, true Astrology and Horary Astrology are indiscriminately mixed in nearly all of the books published, and strange to say, those who decry the Horary features as hazy and flimsy are the biggest sticklers for that grade of mathematics which are only needed for the Horary findings. Mathematics, simple or complex, is, of course, more or less needed in Astrology, but no more so than in the making of a batch of bread, or in the mixing of paint.

Might as well say that a servant girl cannot make good bread without using the multiplication table, or that a painter's boy cannot mix paint without knowledge of the rule of three, as to say that Astrologic judgment may not be arrived at without accurate sidereal time, logarithms or trigonometry.

The East Angle in circular form, and divided into 12 equal parts, called "houses," is all there is to a natural horoscope, or a Natal Figure, with centre of the earth in line with the sun always.

As mathematics improved, mathematicians began to assume that the earth's nutation should be considered in the hair-splitting features of an horoscope, hence artificial hours were advocated, in order to give mathe-

matics an opportunity to display its genius in an artificial Horoscope of uneven houses.

These mathematical assumptions have done more to destroy the benefits of Astrology to the world at large than any religious prejudice to the science and they did much to drive Astrology into the hands of a few, who, though being good mathematicians, were not always good astrologers.

Losing sight of the True Astrology, by reason of the mathematically imposed Artificial Astrology, the world sickened of the detailed pretensions, and Astrology lost its hold upon the religious minded, and religious truth began to follow the downfall of Astrology.

There is an Astrology in the heavens, not dependent upon the moment of birth, not dependent upon Tables of Houses, not dependent upon the computing of arcs of direction, other than by simple addition or counting; not dependent upon anything more than the places of the planets at birth and an ordinary almanac.

When one has learned to appreciate the simple laws of Astrology as taught by the Wonder Wheel, he will have become master over any of the features that Horary Astrology reveals, and would therefore find little need to waste time in the studying of sidereal time, latitude, longitude, horary arcs and cusps of houses.

Let the mathematical and accurate Horoscopal findings alone, until attending physicians learn to record birth times by the aid of a stop-watch, as races are timed.

Plenty of mathematical cranks will study out the superficial details of life, when they happen to be favored with accurate data. I am crank enough myself to do it, but I sacrifice both time and money. However, with an exact data I have already a system which will reach accurate results in quarter the time required in the ordinary methods.

It is time, time and the division of time—hours, days, months or years—that come by law of destiny to the human race.

Striking events may strike like a post-pounder, but no post-pounder

strikes without a train of causes leading up to the striking. Events marked mathematically exact, destroy every vestige of free moral will, and makes man purely a creature of fate.

Time creeps upon all alike, and, Astrologically, pretty much the same way in the life of all. The details of life are good or bad, according to the Higher Astrology and not according to the symbolical features of houses and lordships and assumed birth-times.

Events creep upon us like the slowly approaching seasons or the fallings of night, and quite often an apparently fortunate detail in life is the very means to produce our ruin, and vice versa.

The wise man by noting the movements of time, by hours, days, months or years, finds a remarkable correspondence in all these movements, and by a combination of laws, by which common sense more than mathematics may act the part of judge and jury, is enabled to prepare for any approaching changes, without mathematical hysterics.

Only a fool runs at all times to catch a train, or is so mathematically accurate as to wait for the last minute to run, as a stub of the toe might upset the mathematics.

Mathematics belong to Astronomy and to Horary Astrology, and in those spheres it is supreme judge, but when it undertakes to root its nose into the realm of its creator, "Pure Astrology," it becomes the biggest kind of a fraud and is the greatest enemy to truth that can be conceived of, because it assumes distinction in a higher sphere on credentials only worthy of acceptance on the lower sphere.

Words given to things are not accidental. They are laws of Nature, as much so as is anything else. The word Astrology succeeds the word Astronomy, because Astronomy signifies the assorting or classifying of things in the heavens. It is the first law of Order, while Astrology signifies the Knowledge or the conclusion arrived at after the classifications or the orderly arrangement is finished.

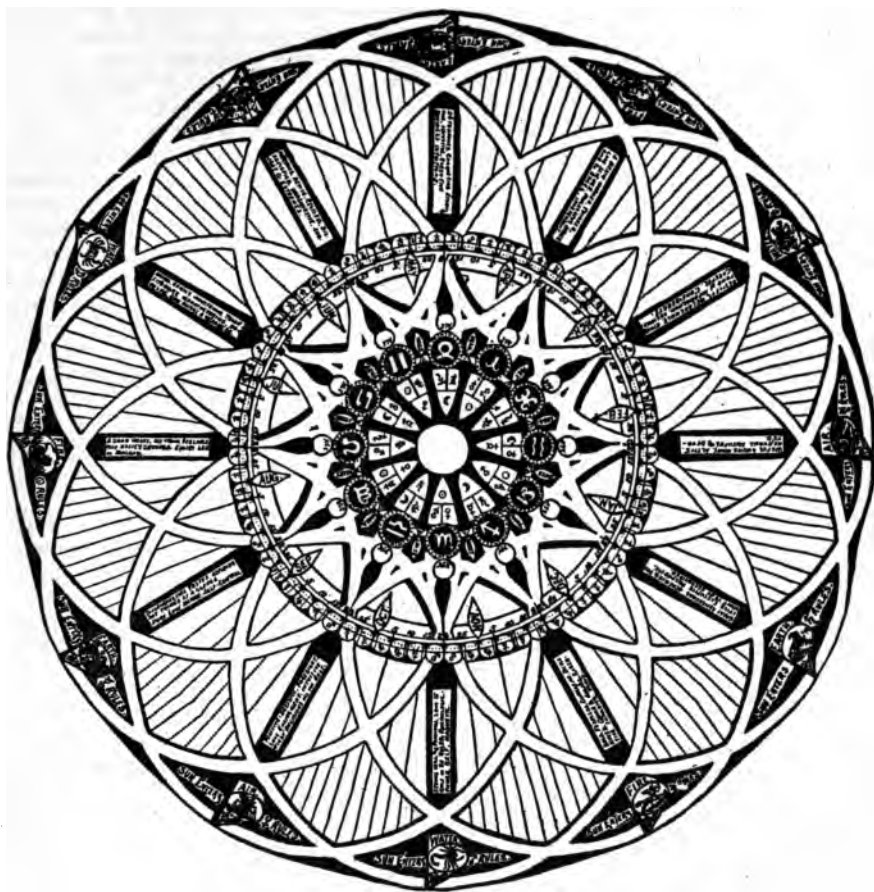
The word "Astrology" is derived from other words, showing that there were other words before the word Astrology was created.

"Aster," means a single star, while "astrom" is generally considered to mean stars in the plural. From which of these two words the words "Astrology" and "Astronomy" were derived is uncertain, but as Astronomers are dependent upon "Stargazers" and deal with many stars in the work of classification, while Astrologers usually arrive at conclusions or judgment relative to the effects of certain stars in certain cases, I should judge that "Aster" might be the most worthy root of Astrology, and "astrom" the most probable root of Astronomy. The last part of the word "Astrology" is derived from the word "Logus," which means a discourse, or the reasoning of a matter. The last part of the word "Astronomy" came from "nomos," which means "law" or custom." Or it came from "nemo," which means to "deal out or distribute."

Originally these two words were popularly used, without special distinction, just as "automobile," or "motorcarriage" mean essentially the same today.

In later times different motives were shown in studying the heavens. Some studied out of curiosity for causes, some for the Truth in effects. Some studied for the laws of star movements, some for the commercial usefulness or result of their movement, upon the world in general, or upon individuals in particular.

Those capable of performing one portion of these studies were found incapable of performing the other portions, hence the whole matter began to split into all sorts of specialties, just as Church Religions and the Medical Profession are split into various schools and rivalries of today. In the days of Babylonia we find that there were Astronomers, Star-gazers, Mathematicians, Monthly Prognosticators, Sooth-sayers, Sorcerers, Wise Men, Magicians and Chaldeans. Each and all of these came under the generic term "Astrology," but in all the kingdom of Nebuchadnezzar, there was but one all around Astrologer, and his name was Daniel, the recognized man of the true and the living God. Think of this, ye ministers of the gospels, and ye students of the word of God



Fac-simile of the Roosevelt Wonder-Wheel, one-third size. In this form of blank the movements of the Sun, Moon and Planets may be easily tabulated for 100 years, with all their aspects, and easily read.

as given you through the art of printing.

Daniel was an Astrologer, and from the word of God as written in the heavens, he interpreted the dream of Nebuchadnezzar, which could not be done by the star-gazers, the mathematicians, the sorcerers, the monthly prognosticators, the astronomers, nor any of the wise men of that great and mighty nation.

With such evidence as this, from "holy writ," in favor of true astrology, demonstrated by a man whose name means "God is my judge," and the "God of the heavens," either destroy your bibles or learn from it the difference between true astrology and its various specialized branches, some of which, like modern Astronomy, are of great use to certain operations in the world, but not useful, as a guide in the moral or the ethical spheres of life.

There are lawyers and medical men of the present day delving in specialized branches of these great professions. Some are grand and worthy in their specialties, while others are but bombastic shysters and charlatans, but where do you find a good all around lawyer or a medical man who has so thoroughly mastered the fundamental principles of his profession that he can apply them to any case which may come before him.

Daniel Webster was one. It might have been because his name was Daniel, but he ignored law-books and thumb-rules in general, and declared that "common sense" was all that a lawyer needed, aside from the formalities of the courts.

The formalities of a court is a law of convenience for the court, but is not the law of the case to be tried. Many lawyers are experts in the law formalities of the court, who are but dullards when the case in court is entrusted to them.

In like manner, there are Astronomers and mathematicians and star-gazers and monthly prognosticators, who are adepts in their own particular branches of Astrology, but when they come to a matter outside of their own thumb-rules, to be judged on the law of fundamental principles, you may easily "weigh them in the balances and find them wanting."

The American Encyclopaedic Dictionary says: "If etymology were followed, the Astrologer would be considered the equal, if not the superior, of an Astronomer."

Why is not the etymology followed? Simply because for commercial convenience the branches of Astrology became more active in the world than pure Astrology and pure Astrology has had to suffer by reason of the charlatry and the rivalries between the branches, to say nothing of the "pots calling the kettles black," just as the other professions have suffered by the the charlatry and rivalries in them.

What comes to the rescue of true law, true religion and true medicine? Answer, science and scientific demonstration. Astrology, pure and simple, is now coming to the front in the world, not with hackneyed, stereotyped thumb-rules copied and recopied from book to book with all their errors, by commercial bookmakers, but, by simplified and easily proven laws, which appeal readily to ordinary judgment, human reason and common sense.

The word Astronomy is in reality synonymous with the word "action," and the word astrology is synonymous with the word "judgment."

Before judgment can be rendered, some action must be taken. Before judgment can be rendered in a court some action must be taken to present the case for judgment.

The final act is rendered by the judge. In all matters relative to the study of the heavens, the Astronomer stands as the lawyers stand in or out of court, while the astrologer sits as the judge upon the bench.

Where do the mathematicians come in. Why, they are the busy-bodies, the witnesses, who testify truthfully or untruthfully, for or against the case in hand. If they are truthful witnesses, working on true premises, then they are most valuable adjuncts to the case and helpful to astronomy and astrology, as a witness in a court of law, but if their premises are wrong then they are a delusion and a snare and are quite liable to injure the innocent or to cause the case to be thrown out of court.

By working on wrong premises in

the past few centuries, mathematicians have been the chief cause of non-liqueting the case of Astrology in the great mental court of the world.

Classifying the parts of the heavens into Signs, Constellations, etc., or the circle of the earth into Houses or classifying the planets, as Benifics or Malefics, 1st class, 2 class; classifying the points of the heavens into North, South, East, West and any other form of classifying fixed or movable objects or points in the heavens, is pure and simple Astronomy.

Star-gazing, in its highest and most improved form, is searching the heavens with telescopes. In ancient times this was done with the naked eyes, or from deep, dark holes dug in the ground.

Mathematics is the computing of the exactness of angles, or the longitudinal dimensions of the house divisions of an horoscope or by computing the exact dimensions of any other figure of the heavens, also computing the rate of motion, the distances and the aspects, orbs, etc., of the planets:

After star-gazing, the mathematics and the astronomy have been performed, then comes in the work of astrology, which reasons out, and, from experience, or from undeniable proofs of the laws of cause and effect, makes judgment as to the probable outcome of one body acting upon another body in nature, as per the testimonies or evidences given by the work of the star-gazer, the mathematician and the astronomer.

It is seldom that a true Astrologer errs in his judgment, based on the evidence, because the laws of judgment are so simple, so concise and so infallible. If the evidences rendered by the star-gazer, the mathematician and the astronomer is even approximately correct, the astrologer knows no such word as "failure."

Astrology comprehends all things. God is the spirit of all.

Finite minds, like the finite stomach, can only enjoy what it momentarily contains.

Lots of people are suffering from mental constipation.

Repeated doses of True Astrology is the best medicine known for mental constipation.

Some people are dealing out medi-

cine under such names as Mental Science, Christian Science, Suggestive Therapeutics, I Am doctrine, Churchisms, Creedology, Psychic and Material ebullitions, etc.

These medical schools are merely Astrology in disguise. Not a donkey in a lion's skin, but a lion in a donkey's skin, to more easily catch the sheep, or lamb.

The lambs of the world have been on the cross long enough, through ignorance of the Higher Astrology, which contains the law of all things in its simplicity.

Come out of the donkey's skin. Come down off your mathematical perch, which is used only to confound the childish mind with superficial horary problems.

Come into the light of True Astrology and shed abroad its light.

Unmask the world, and learn that those whom you thought your enemies are in reality your best friends. It was only their mask that has frightened you.

Learn the truth and fear no lion in donkey's skin, nor donkey in lion's skin.

The Wonder Wheel teaches that lion, lamb, ram, sheep or mutton, we are all members of the one great body.

The human being who despises any other human being is merely forgetful of his own manhood, by having lost himself in his own animal mask.

ASTROLOGIC TRUTHS.

1. A wrong act injures no one so much as it does the one who does it.
2. A person suffers in his own mind for every hard look and every cross word he utters.
3. Every suspicious thought against an other makes one's own life unhappy.
4. A person may be a happy person in any sphere of life if he only knows enough to be so.
5. All troubles between one person and another are wholly due to misunderstandings.
6. All misunderstandings and all unhappiness are wholly due to ignorance in some form or another.
7. Greed for gain is only a disease occasioned by ignorance.
8. Happiness is but a state of men-

tal satisfaction. Be satisfied no matter what happens and you will be happy.

9. Misery is ignorance surrounded by knowledge or knowledge surrounded by ignorance. Either state alone by itself is bliss.

10. No one can be happy in this world whose life is spent in making other people miserable.

11. Every cause has its effect. If you do not wish the effect then do not make the cause. There is a time for every cause. Ascertain the time and avoid the cause.

12. A clear conscience is the richest possession that anyone can have in this world. The other world will take care of itself, for "Sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof."

PROF. HENRY.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS RELATING TO ASTROLOGY.

Question—Do the planets at the birth, determine the future life of the one born?

Answer—Not exactly. If they did then the life of anyone might be easily read without the exercise of much judgment or a mental combat with complicated laws. At birth the planets by their position denote the condition of the atmosphere from which the one born receives his first breath of life, and that breath is the starting point of the life, from which all subsequent movements of the planets are calculated and their varying conditions noted. As the movements of the planets are quite regular, all movements from that starting point may be approximately judged, or may be mathematically calculated, year by year, month by month, day by day, or hour by hour, as the requirements of the case may call for. It is the after movements of the planets, from the starting point that determines what life modifications will be.

Q.—But cannot one versed in astrology look at the birth figure and tell exactly what the life will be?

A.—No; not "exactly." One having good judgment and a knowledge of the rate of motion and the relative qualities of the several planets, to

each other and, to the parts of the heaven they are in, may, if so gifted, judge what the future movements of the planets will be, how and when they may effect each other for good or ill, and, in a general way, can form a fair estimate of what the life of an individual will be, that starts from that particular point, but, for positive accuracy there must be a positive data to begin with and this positive data must be followed by positively accurate mathematical calculations, and an immaculate judgment.

Q.—Is, then, astrology an exact science?

A.—Yes, so very exact that only the most exact scientists are able to demonstrate its exactness. Few people have proper data to start with, still fewer are mathematical experts, and fewer still are possessed with the proper judgment required.

Q.—What is the ordinary practical method used in astrology?

A.—Approximated figuring, with approximated judgments, based on approximated data. It is the best that can be had until people are better educated.

Q.—Are we not at the very pinnacle of education at the present day?

A.—No, far from it. The wonder wheel proves this. Not one out of a thousand who first look at it can tell what it represents, nor what the characters upon it mean, yet it is merely a circle of 360 degrees, representing 365 days, the four seasons of the year, the months, days of the months, etc., with the scientific symbols of these as have been recognized by the world, ever since knowledge begun; a picture, in symbol, of both heaven and earth, and all that in them is, arranged in the most convenient method for study, comparison, judgment, and mathematical approximation, and, yet, to the average mind, it looks more like a Chinese puzzle, than an array of Divine truths which cannot be denied nor overcome. So far as Divine knowledge is concerned, this fact proves that the world is yet living in the dark ages, and unacquainted with the very fundamental principles of life.

Q.—Does not Webster declare against astrology?

A.—Some say so, but they never say whether Webster studied it, or merely quoted from the prevailing prejudices of his day. Any student of the subject today, is better authority than Webster, just as a boot-black of today would be better authority than Webster in matters of telephones, phonographs, bicycles, automobiles, or liquid air. When Webster wrote, the Protestant world had discarded astrology, justly or unjustly, and what he said of it was in harmony with the church ideas of his day. Since then the church ideas have materially changed, on various subjects, and the revised editions of dictionaries and encyclopaedias treat the subject of astrology more fairly than it was treated a century or two ago, when religious antagonisms were rife. Look these matters up devoid of prejudice and judge of the subject. "Astrology bore the same relation to astronomy that alchemy did to chemistry," is true. Chemistry grew out of alchemy as astronomy grew out of astrology, but because a child differs in certain features from its parents, does not signify that the parents were devoid of truth. "A good tree bringeth forth good fruit."

Q.—Are not some astronomers, as well as some encyclopaedias, severe in their denunciations of astrology?

A.—Yes, and to their discredit, more than to any injury to the science, for, as soon as people learn what astrology is, they will, of themselves, know that these astronomers and encyclopaedia writers had made no study of the matter, and were but re-echoing prejudicial hearsays, or else were judging the science from its horoscopal features.

Q.—Is not all astrology based on the horoscope of birth?

A.—Oh, no. The horoscope merely denotes the relative position of the angles of the earth at moment of birth to the angles of the sun, moon and planets, at that time. It merely denotes the disposition of the physical relationships of life—mere modifications of the heart and mind attractions, or influences.

Q.—Are the heart mind and body,

then, governed by different forces.

A.—Most assuredly. They may be termed the triune, or three-fold factors, of the whole as a unit. Heart in which the spirit centres, brain in which the mind centres, and the body in which the other organs have their respective centres, as an unified being constitute a soul, over which soul, the sun (Sol.) presides, and gives life and light by animation of the heart.

Q.—What term is used to denote this heart factor?

A.—The inner-man, or the individual. Silent thought is the inner-man communing with himself, or with the unseen world, which we view with our thinking mind. It is the store house of all knowledge, from which we can draw consolation beneficial to our individual natures. Silent communing with these inner forces, which emanate from the sun, generally strengthen our will and increase our dignity, or power to command, or execute.

Q.—What term is used to denote the mind factor?

A.—The outer or personal man, that which manifests itself to others by some form of bodily expression, and through which we comprehend, or mind, the worldly expressions about us. It is our medium through which we exchange our soul possessions with the soul expressions of others. This mind action is largely governed, in the world, by the moon, polarized to the sun force within us.

Q.—The body, then, governed by the horoscope, and the third part of the unity of man, must be in this trinity image of the heavens, a sort of a Holy Ghost, with heart as father of the mind, and mind as son of the heart?

A.—Well, it would not be inconsistent with the Bible to use such terms, on the plane of earth life, as the created image of universal life, but, so much confusion and contention has been created through a misunderstanding of these terms, that it would be far wiser to discard them, in the present understanding of astrology, until the world becomes better informed of the Divine truths contained in this science. Then, each one may, easily, for himself, compare his findings with the Bible, and surprise himself with

the harmony existing between the Bible and astrology.

Q.—Does not the Bible denounce astrology?

A.—The Bible speaks disparagingly of certain astrologers, who had abused, or misused the science, but, not of the science itself. The more one knows of both Bible and astrology the more he becomes convinced that the Bible is a book of astrology from beginning to end, and the Biblical characters most favored by the "God in heaven that revealeth secrets," were like Joseph, Daniel, Jesus and John, exceedingly well versed in astrology, and their lives and sayings fully attest the fact. It is difficult, however, to convince average minds of that fact, until they become alike conversant with both Bible and astrology. In the world at large, it is no doubt a fact, that the Bible is as little understood as astrology. A union of Biblical and astrological knowledge would fill the churches and bring "peace on earth, good will to men," but the churches in past ages, made a misuse of astrology and thereby prostituted knowledge and lost Divinity, or the power to Divine.

Q.—What do you make of the 47th chapter of Isaiah, especially the 13th and 14th verses? Are these not condemnatory of astrology?

A.—Why, certainly not. The chapter implies, that the city of Babylon, had departed from the truth in all ways; in the practice of wisdom and of knowledge (v.10) and of merchandizing (v.15.) and of astrology. For this departure, the astrologers (not astrology) and every other class of people in the city were condemned, even the astronomers, who are the real "star-gazers." Astrologers do not gaze at the stars. Their work comes in after the stars have been gazed at, and recorded by astronomers. No person of today would oppose astronomy because the astronomers, (star-gazers) of Babylon, were caught with all the rest of that city, working by Charlatan methods, instead of by true methods. The city at that time seems to have been given up to sorcery. Sorcery is a form of Divination, by the aid of evil spirits. Astrology has no more to do with spirits than astron-

omy or telegraphy. There are plenty of people today, heralded as "astrologers," and "monthly prognosticators," who could not tell the sign the Sun is in on any day of the year. Only those ignorant of astrology would speak slightly of astrology because of such ignorance of astrology. The only way to prevent fraud is to learn how to distinguish it from that which is true. Our wonder wheel is an educator in the line of truth. Those who become posted on this line need never be deceived, even though they may never become adept in the science. The Bible, we believe, makes no mention of astronomers, except as "star-gazers," and of no astrologers, except in Isaiah, as quoted, and in Daniel. In the latter case certainly not disrespectful of the science, for Daniel himself was an astrologer, and by the king was made "master of astrologers," because he excelled all the others in his interpretations, or Divining powers.

Q.—Were not all Chaldeans astrologers?

A.—It is quite evident that they were associated with astrologic studies, for they were accounted to be the wisest, most learned and scientific men of their day. As the science, from them spread among other nations, it became largely mixed with sorcery, and at the present day charlatanry is attached to it in the minds of those who have only superficial knowledge of it. Such ignorance of the true, or such prostitution of the true, is deplorable, but it in no way injures the science itself in the minds of those who know the false from the true.

Q.—What are Sorcery, Charlatanry and fraud?

A.—They are nothing but individual expressions of the diseased mind of the community. Ignorance in the mind of the community creates these forms of deception. In fact, the community invites them, entertains and feasts them, or they could not exist. Nothing can exist that is not needed by someone. Ignorance invites anything sensational to feed its hungered mind. Bigotted ignorance is over-fed with some choice delusion and has closed eyes and ears to all things else.

We are yet in the "dark ages of the world," and fraud will exist in church, state, social, commercial and scholastic walks of life until astrology is properly understood and adhered to.

Q.—Did the Copernican system of astronomy give the death blow to astrology as stated by a writer in Chambers' Encyclopaedia.

A.—To a certain extent it did, because it confused the mind of astrologers over the proper centre, from which to make calculations, but, later on, it began to dawn upon discerning minds that earth and sun being in a straight line from each other, the angles of a circle would be relatively the same in effect, whether measured from earth or sun as centre; hence astrology, like Christ, was not killed; it was merely crucified, and a deep knowledge of astrology goes to prove that both Christ and astrology will return to the world in power together, and the Christ will manifest to the world, by endorsing astrology, as the "stone rejected by the builders," and which will become the "chief stone of the corner." "The abomination of desolation" has girdled the earth. The time is not far distant, when these truths will dawn upon first one mind and then upon another; or, in other words: "two will be reaping in the field; one will be taken and the other left." "He that hath ears to hear, let him hear," but, let these ancient astrologic prophecies work themselves out, and let these ignorant denunciations of astrology pass for what they are worth. We, of today, have minds as able as minds of the past. Can we not prove the truth or falsity of astrology for ourselves? We can if we get on the right track of astrology and not on the fortune-telling track until our foundation is sure.

Q.—Are people born on the same day of the month of any year, alike in nature?

A.—Yes, so far as the sun power is concerned, for the sun is always at the same place on the same day of each year, and as it does not move but one degree in a day, anyone born on that day partakes of the same sun nature, modified only by the Moon and the earth, which change more or less in 24 hours. Any two born on the same

day in the same year are very much alike in their individuality, or heart impulses.

Q.—How then do twins, born at the same minute, differ in so many respects?

A.—If born at the same minute, it is doubtful if there would be the slightest difference, but, a minute is only 60 seconds, and there is no record of any such birth.

Q.—Why, the Siamese twins, for instance?

A.—It is doubtful if their birth did not take an hour or more. It must have been quite an operation. They differed principally in disposition.

Q.—Well, how about Essau and Jacob; quite different they were in several ways?

A.—Yes, but there is no record of how much time was consumed in the birth of the two. Some twins are born within a few minutes of each other; others are born hours apart, and, in some cases, a whole day apart.

Q.—What makes differences in twins?

A.—The Creator, or Creative Power makes everything.

Q.—Does astrology denote what that Creator or Creative Power is?

A.—It does not, but it goes further to prove that there is an overruling power, and goes nearer towards showing whence that power comes, than any other subject known to man, because it proves a differentiation in all things when the forces in the heavens are differentiated, and a likeness in things produced when these forces are the same. As the earth turns its Northern face towards the sun in summer, and its Southern face in winter, there are differences, but the differences are always the same as they were before under like conditions. The same cause produces the same effect, and every effect in life on earth, is recorded or registered in the heavens, by the position of the planets, or the face of the earth, at the time.

Q.—Then, when there is difference in twins there is a like difference between the planets, or the face of the earth at the time?

A.—Precisely. Now, we may say the twins produced the difference in the heavens, or the heavens produced

the difference in the twins, but it does not alter the fact, nor the truth of the law, that there is an exact correspondence in the movements on earth with the movements of the heavens.

Q.—How are these differences produced?

A.—By the differing movements of the planets, from time to time, thereby gradually changing their relative positions to each other and to the face of the earth. Neptune moves so slowly that his effects relate to the doings of centuries. It takes him 165 years to move once around the wheel, consequently the changes on earth produced by his vibrations are hardly noticeable, except in periods of 14 years. Uranus moves very slowly, yet twice as fast as Neptune. It takes Uranus 84 years to go around the wheel. Changes produced by Neptune and Uranus upon the world, generally occur about seven and 14 years apart. These two planets are not usually employed in the details of astrology, because they rule over matters of such long continuing nature that their effects cannot be accurately timed, unless operating in connection with some more quickly moving body. The influences of Neptune and Uranus steal gently and gradually upon the affairs of the world, like a thief in the night. They are the forces that create reforms, new awakenings, governmental changes, etc., etc. The people whose minds are easily affected by these forces are those who live in advance of their age, and, by gradually uttering what others term "insane ideas," are really the "voice crying aloud in the wilderness, prepare ye, prepare ye," etc. They represent the spirit in humanity, of which Jesus spoke, as the "stranger," the "naked" and the "imprisoned." (St. Matt. xxvi.35). Neptune and Uranus minds are the pioneers of thought, and above the ordinary world plane in which Saturn is the chief representative. Saturn is the slowest of all the planets that manifest strongly upon the earth. His movement in years equals very closely the movement of the moon by days. It takes him 28 years to move completely around the wheel, so Saturn changes matters in the general world about every two and one-half

years. Jupiter is a great body,—next in size to the sun,—but his movement in years equals closely the movement of the earth in months, completing the circle each 12 years. Mars moves about half as fast as the earth, and takes almost two years to complete the circle. Venus and Mercury are the fastest moving planets, but neither of these move fast enough to cause any material difference in people born on the self-same day. The Moon moves about 13 degrees a day.

Q.—What, then, causes difference in twins?

A.—The difference, if any, is caused by the changing conditions of the face of the earth, in its diurnal revolution, to these different bodies, which, of themselves have not materially changed. Both the face of the earth and the face of the heavens, have distinctly marked characteristics, and differences of atmosphere and aura. At times, there may be no material change in these characteristics for two hours, and, in those two hours twins might be born, and be very strongly alike. At other times there might be a great change in the characteristics inside of 10 minutes, and a twin born on the 1st minute would materially differ from the one born on the 10th minute. These are facts that can be demonstrated by any one who understands these laws of the heavens. Sometimes the difference in the movement of the moon, which is only one degree in two hours, may make a great difference. A case occurred in Salem, Mass. The moon's difference of one degree from Saturn in the case of twins, brought death in infancy to the one born nearest while the other still lives, but has never been free from Saturnine troubles. These laws are Divine and absolute, and no man dares to investigate them scientifically and then declare against them. Twins will differ in some one way or another, exactly in accordance with the minute differences that occur in the heavens between the times of their birth, whether the interval be five minutes or 24 hours.

Q.—And yet you say that all people born on the same day will be alike?

A.—Certainly, in the overruling attributes. On any holiday is not the

general spirit of the day prevalent, and yet, the events of each hour on that day will not be the same? In fact, some may be in torture and others in ecstasy, yet the spirit of the day is the same, the world over, according to the latitude, even if it be no more than is manifested in the particular warmth of the sun. So, the sun condition of any day, will be the basic character of an individual born, and, yet, there might be 144 modifications to the outward expression of that same basic nature. One born at night would not be equipped with the same sun in the zenith, and yet, the sun, or earth quality would be the same, because of location in the same part of the heavens. The first breath of life is very essential, especially in the case of two people, who, afterwards are operated upon alike by the same general forces. In these after events, 12 hours difference in birth would make at least six months difference in the operation of the same moon influences, by what is known as directional, or progressional laws, and would not only make the lunar feelings from day to day, at least 12 hours apart, but would also cause the manifestations to occur in opposite physical relationship, as per the different departments and elements of life, as marked on the wonder wheel. Although these laws are as simple as A, B, C, when this fundamental idea is grasped, it may be readily perceived how difficult it is to contend with people who only argue from a superficial point, and become confused when asked to scientifically judge the modifications, just as they would judge a loaf of bread, by the different ingredients and their separate quantities, without refuting the fact that basically the bread is the same and made from the same brand of flour.

Q.—Do you think you have covered the points of essential objections to astrology?

A.—It would seem so, but prejudice you know goes about with his ears closed. Ignorance only repeats what others say, while worldly ambition has no time to devote to anything but its own pet hobby. However, prejudice, ignorance and worldly ambition, are qualities produced by planets at the

birth of those who enjoy them, and they are fated to maintain such attributes of mind, until the planetary forces move around to their relief, and present new ideas to their particular attention. Such matters cannot be forced. We must pass through the "abomination of desolation," before we are able to reach the millennium, or penetrate the mysteries of the Arcana. Every advancement of knowledge, has first to be entered into by pioneers, then come the bold foragers, looking for bones, and later on the army, with its members mentally oblivious to most everything but the answering to roll-call, cussing or discussing their commanders, and appearing promptly on time for rations, or to the headquarters of the pay-master. Astrology is the science of all sciences. Ignorance fears that it will tear down their idols and so it will and give them instead a worship of the true God, with all the noble virtues ascribed to the idols, and more. Astrology, when properly understood, and its misuse and abuse overcome, will open the gates of the New Jerusalem, as predicted by John in Revelation, but, for the present it will be enjoyed only by the elect, for man's mind is not yet freed from Egyptian darkness, and the making of brick without straw.

Q.—There is a little more that I wish to ask. Some people declare that the moment of conception is of greater importance to the life than the moment of birth. How is that?

A.—The time between these two points is generally considered to be nine months, or exactly three quarters of the wheel. If the conception then was March 21, the birth would be December 21, (approximately). In this time Neptune and Uranus would have moved but slightly. Saturn not more than nine degrees, Jupiter about 20 degrees, Mars about 135 degrees, Sun, three-fourths of the circle, Venus gets around the sun about once and a quarter times, Mercury gets around the sun about three times and a little over. The Moon moves around the earth about 10 times. If a conception then takes place with Sun in Aries it would be in Capricorn (a square) at birth. Neptune, Uranus and Saturn at birth would be in the same sign

as in at conception, unless perchance, they were at the end of one sign at conception. Jupiter may or may not have passed out of the sign in at conception. Mars, at birth is not far from a trine of his conceptional place. Venus is not far from a square to its conceptional place. Mercury is within 30 degrees of his own place, and, by the ordinary method of figuring, the Moon is not far from the angular position which it held to the other planets at the conception. This statement is based on the average motion of these bodies. There would, doubtless, be many modifications, perhaps, in special cases, by figuring on what are termed, the "fast and slow" movements of the bodies, but, such figuring would more particularly relate to earth motion, causing an apparent motion to the planets. In spite of the many apparent intricacies in these apparent movements, it is held, that "order is heaven's first law," and the planets, and the heavens, as a whole, move by a regularity of motion. We claim that the Sun, by coming at birth, to a sign of the same virtue (cardinal, common or fixed) that it was in at conception, is the prime factor, and does not change the individual inherited qualities at the birth, from the qualities of the major influences at the conception. The major influences are impressed by the superior planets upon the sun, in square to its birth point. This is on the line of what is known as destiny, because counting the sun's movement, after birth, as "a day for a year," the sun at 90 years of age (approximately) returns to the same part of the heavens that it occupied at the time of the conception, and the child from birth to death lives out the influences of the third quarter of the circle. The inferior planets, Venus and Mercury, together with the Moon, play the greatest parts in the varying life expressions on earth. These, with the life energies of Mars, play the greatest part in the affairs of the parents from the conception to the birth, and it is these lower sentient forces that differentiate, if at all, between the influences of conception and birth, and, those self-same differentiations will most assuredly denote what the senti-

ent conditions of the parents have been, between the time of conception and time of birth, and the child thereby inherits at birth—in addition to the superior influences of conception, practically unchanged—the qualities which the parents have further equipped the child with on its journey of life for weal and woe.

Q.—Is the space covered in the heavens between conception and birth, exactly three-quarters of the wheel?

A.—This is a difficult matter to state in all cases, as your reason will testify. It is yet a matter worthy of great study by physicians, from an astrologic standpoint. The ancient physicians were all astrologers. The art of healing was derived from astrology. The word "heal" is associated with the word "hele." The centre of the Sun, from which we receive Life-light, is the true heliocentric point, or point from which the life is healed. To heal is to "reconcile," and when earth is reconciled to the even and equatorial rays of the Sun (springtime and harvest time) the earth is ordinarily in its most healthy, or normal condition. The summer and winter solstices are the polarities of the equatorial lines. When conception takes place at these polarities of longest and shortest days, the birth takes place at the equinoctial point. The earth in its passage about the Sun invariably takes the half-way point in declination, between its point of declination at conception, and its extreme opposite point of declination. In other words, if the conception was at the summer solstice (June 21), the birth should be at the vernal equinox (March 21). Astrology claims that such a birth would be a natural birth, and from harmonious conditions of the parents.

Q.—By that method could the hour of birth be judged?

A.—No, neither the hour of the day, nor the exact day, because the influence of the Moon or influence of some planet crossing the rays of the Sun or Moon, might quicken, or retard the birth or the actual conception. The earth's movement by day governs the matter of hours, just as the earth's movement by year governs the months. It has been found, however, that the Moon's

movement is generally quite harmonious with the earth's about the Sun, and the horizon of the earth at birth is generally on the point that the Moon was in at the conception, hence, when the day of birth arrives—even if the Sun is free to manifest on time, the earth must revolve until the Moon point arrives at the horizon. Of course, the obliquity of the earth makes these variations dependent upon fine mathematical operations, relative to both earth movement, declination, length of days, hours, etc., and also the increase or decrease of the Moon to say nothing of the quickening or retarding effects of the planets.

Q.—Yet people often use arguments concerning this matter in refuting astrology?

A.—Yes, but it is not necessary to hear them more than a minute and a half to learn that they have not the faintest idea of the harmonious operations of the heavenly bodies. Every conception of a thing, whether it be of form but an idea, will harmonize precisely with the planetary conditions of the birth of that thing.

Q.—What is the parturient time approximated by physicians?

A.—Two hundred and eighty days as the full period. That allows the Moon about one of its quarters to arrive at its proper place, as she is about the only body that needs any leeway to be in the exact place required by the conceptional laws. Two hundred and eighty days constitutes 10 lunar months, which exceed 9 solar months by a few days.



Q Do the embryo and factus appear to conform to astrologic laws?

A.—Perfectly. The life of the factus is a minimum life of the maximum life on earth. It begins its life at a certain point in the circle, and it rounds its life out fully in that circle, before it can be born into the higher life on earth. A lesson might be learned in this fact, for minimum or maximum, the laws of life are the same in all of its departments. If man does not fully round out the circle of his earth life, then he is a miscarriage and does not attain to the higher birth. Suicides are abortions. Possibly the life of the earth with all its inhabitants, is nothing but its own rounding out of factus existence prior to its faetal, (or fatal) "passing away," into a birth of some higher, or grander condition under the law of "Survival of the Fittest" Embodiment.

Q.—How can planets so far distant from earth influence the earth, and its inhabitants?

A.—We do not know how. We do not know positively that they do, but we do know by many years of practical experience and study, that events on earth repeatedly correspond with the movements of the planets, and certain aspects which they form from time to time, with the Sun, Moon and angles of the earth and with each other. Such honest experience and study is of a like nature as those by which most other facts are learned, hence, why should not the results achieved be as worthy of recognition as those by other forms of experience and study. In all things else those who give their time and attention to study and experiments are better authority than those who do not. Astrologers are never rich, hence their labors cannot be ascribed to mercenary motives.

Q.—Why are not astrologers rich, if the "wise man can rule his stars?"

A.—Because they were not born with the proper kind of stars to rule, for the making of money. They accumulate the sort of riches which Jesus spoke of; riches that neither moth nor rust corrupt, nor thieves break in and steal." Their "treasures are in the heavens," and their heavens are everywhere, both without and within.

Q.—It is difficult to imagine how planets so far away can affect our lives?

A.—Yet it is not difficult to imagine how the Sun, so far distant, affects tiny flowers, or the snow on a roof. If you believe in God, and have seated him on a throne much farther away than the Sun, it does not seem as if distance affected your belief in His effects. Just think of His hearing prayers so far distant in the heaven of heavens. Per contra think of the wonders of telegraphy as applied by man. Think how quickly your toe communicates with the head when it is affected. Is not the universe a complete oneness of body? Is not the solar system a family of itself, within that oneness? Do you imagine that there is greater relative distance between the members of the solar family than between the members of any human family? Go to the ant with thy sluggish mind and ask the ant how a billion dollar trust can affect the great earth, which the ant possibly knows nothing about. Do the ants think we are bodies with intelligence such as they possess or some great bodies moving too close to their world of ant holes, as we sometimes think of meteors crossing the earth's path. There is almost as much space for our minds to expand in as there is for the ants. Only about six feet difference.

Q.—How about the precession of the Equinoxes?

A.—They govern periods of thousands of years. They move less than one sixtieth of a degree in a year; not two degrees in an individual life time. They may have some effect upon the life as a whole, but are not taken into account in astrology, except in prophecies like those of Daniel or John of the Revelation. They have their correspondence, however, in all the smaller cycles, as in the law "a day for a year," etc.

Q.—Why do not the constellations of astronomy and the signs of astrology agree?

A.—They do. They each move away from each other at the same rate of speed, viz: 50 seconds a year. Astronomers hold to the constellations and astrologers to the signs. A good thing. Either can correct the other

at any time, if necessary. Astronomers are keeping track of the movements of the "host of heaven," while astrologers are making judgment from the fundamental principles of that host, from which they can only modifyingly depart, like day and night, or sunshine and shadow. Each must repeatedly return.

Q.—What is heaven?

A.—To answer such a question we must resort to the dictionary. Every word is derived from some ideal or idea. Words often change in their meaning. With words of ancient use, we should observe the root. The root of heaven is the word "heave," and this word may be taken as synonymous with "lifting" or "exaltation." Heaven then must mean some form of elevation, either in space or in the mind. In order to live, we heave, puff up or breathe. From this sense, "heaven is within." The earth heaves in the contraction or extension of its atmosphere. The rising and falling of the tides may be compared to the animal mode of breathing. In another sense, any effort which is accompanied by a condition of relief from some previous satiated condition, may give a good idea of the meaning of "heaven." We have completed the limitation of our breathing power when we give up living, and in that sense, it is said, we "go to heaven." When the spirit goes out of the body it has to go into space, or into the atmosphere, and the dictionaries tell us that the atmosphere is heaven. They also say "heaven is the dwelling place of God," and then we are taught that God is everywhere," and we are also taught that waves of vibration permeate through, above, below and on every side of everything. Now, by this analysis, you can tell what and where heaven is as well as anyone can. The breathing process of everything is out and in, and when the force is in, then it becomes a relief to expel it and when it is out then it is a relief to inhale it, and so heaven is "relief," and heaven is everywhere. On these various meanings of the word "heaven," many mythological stories have been written, and they are filled with truths, adapted to infant minds, and no matter how much these stories differ, they all con-

tain truths of heaven and heavenly conditions. These myths are truth and nothing but truth, but they are not all of truth.

Q.—In astrology you speak of the "heavens," in the plural?

A.—Yes, we scientifically distinguish the various parts, influences, etc., from each other, and locate the "host of heaven" in their different mansions or houses of God, and by so doing we can tell from which portion of the heaven the earth is breathing, and what other wandering star, like the earth, is feeding upon that same portion of the heaven, or from what other portion any of them may be drawing their bread or breath of life. By this means we may estimate the corresponding conditions of these wandering members of the heavenly host, according to their respective natures, and as a family of that portion of heaven, given to the Lordship of the Sun of God, we may easily judge how our own member—the earth—is affected in a general way.

Q.—Do you call the Sun, Moon and Stars the host of heaven?

A.—Well, the Bible calls them such, (Deut. iv.19,) and the Bible is astrological authority good enough for any honest astrologer. The astronomy of the Bible is far in advance of modern astronomy in spite of the fact of our boasted better instruments.

G.—Did not the Biblical astronomers think the earth flat and square?

A.—How could they think so and speak of one sitting "upon the circle of the earth."

Q.—But does not John in Revelation, (7-1) speak of four angels standing on the four corners of the earth?

A.—Yes, and it also says these angels were holding the four winds of the earth, which is conclusive proof, from an astrologic standpoint, that John spoke of the Cardinal Angels—North, South, East and West as corners, and every angle is a corner. A circle is made up of angles. The ancients were quite scientific in the use of their language, more so than we are today. At one time the language was the same all over the earth, and that is when astronomy and astrology were best understood. The earth inhabitants were one happy family, and earth and

the rest of the "host of heaven" moved harmoniously. Since then language has become confused. Troubles are due to misunderstandings, and the "host of heaven" keeps a perfect record of every infinitesimal thing under the chronological guardianship of Saturn (Chronas,) the "father of time."

Q.—Is Saturn God?

A.—The word G. O. D. must, like all other words, have a root meaning, or be of Cabalistic origin. At the present day it seems impossible to trace just where the word "God" came from, and therefore equally impossible to tell just what is meant by the term. Every person, perhaps, in using the term, has no doubt more or less of an idea, as to his own conception, and various schools give various meanings to the term. As used by the ancients, we may readily perceive that they recognize God as a self-existing entity or being, superior to all other existencies, and Creator of all things inferior, but just how far into the region of entities their minds were able to penetrate, depended no doubt upon the power of their intuitions or perceptions. No doubt in our age, as in theirs, we extend our ideals as far as we are able, and that which appeals to us as superior to all other things of which we can conceive, even though the idea be vague, we are obliged to stop and call that "God" or some other term of equal importance to us. Some reason that "God" is only within ourselves, and centred in our conscience as without that power of conscience nothing could possibly exist to us. Others are able to mythologically build a throne in some far off portion of heaven, mentally remote from their own existence, and to seat thereon a being in material form like unto the human. Still others see their heaven in the height of their ambition, and he, or that thing, which can lift him towards his desires, becomes essentially his "God." The ancients, astrologically and mythologically, called all of the planets "gods," but each planet or god was considered from time to time in power, according to the predominative influence as felt upon earth. When the harvest was plentiful, then Saturn was "god." When means were free to enjoy, then

Jupiter was "god." When war victories were won, then Mars was "god." When peace and joy reigned, then Venus was "god." When kings were crowned, then the Sun was "god," etc. These ideas or exaltations were merely recognition of principles or influences prevailing upon the earth from time to time, and were no more a worshipping of planets or stars in idolatry than our own form of rejoicing on Washington's birthday or St. Patrick's day. As the same influences did not benefit all nations or peoples alike, just as the same planetary forces today, or the above holidays do not appeal in the same way to all, of course, there were differences of opinions then as now, and no doubt the differences were then about as intelligent, as scientific and as well founded as are many of the views of the present time, and by no means more idolatrous. Nothing could be more idolatrous than the attachments which some of the present age hold to their political party; their social fads and their religion, without being able to analyze the whys or the wherefores, except that it so pleases them to worship these modern gods.

Q.—Is there a reason for all this?

A.—Certainly. By the planetary laws, these idolaters, both ancient and modern, are close followers of their fate as recorded in the heaven by the movement of the Moon which controls the sentient natures of humanity. The Moon in the Revelation is depicted as the "harlot that sitteth on many waters."

Q.—And how about the lamb in Revelation?

A.—That refers to entry of the Sun into the sign Aries; the pioneering lamb of all cycles that has been slain, and slaughtered and crucified again and again since the world began, for all cycles begin with Aries, the lamb, and each spring the world has a yearly reminder of the great awakening at the beginning of a new cycle.

Q.—Are we approaching a new cycle?

A.—We are. The things of the present age are fast passing away. A new condition of earth is gradually shaping itself, and future generations will speak of our age, (since the be-

ginning of the Christian era) as the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Daniel.

Q.—Has Christianity, then, been a failure?

A.—Why, not a bit of it. Christianity has not yet been tried. We have had no Christianity. It has been hidden from the world mind. It has all the while been buried in the tomb of Joseph, waiting for the world mind, to get through with its methods of persecutions for the sake of Mammon, and become prepared to receive the truth which it has so falsified or denied.

Q.—Will we now living behold this change?

A.—We may catch a glimpse of it, or behold the "writings upon the wall" but there will be great trials and tribulations before the beginning of the new cycle. Only those who learn to achieve victory over death will hear the joyous bells of the new awakening.

Q.—Does astrology tell this?

A.—Certainly. Astrology tells all things. How else could it have been known, by either ancients or moderns? Did not Jesus of Nazareth say: "Seek and ye shall find." Of course, to find out such things as mentioned, we should not be expected to look down a gold mine nor any where around Wall street, nor in a repository for automobiles; nor yet in the colleges where minds are prepared like a chain gang to follow in the footsteps of their illustrious predecessors; nor yet in the astronomical observatories, where the men of means and wonderful eyesight are so busily engaged chasing new stars, quadrillions of miles from earth; or, endeavoring to learn whether the contract is closed for the completion of the canals on Mars; these great men of the world are too busy with gold, stocks, inventions, footballs, and commercial navigation to bother their heads over the usefulness to earth, of any new star that God, or some other force, puts into the heavens among so many already there. The ancient wise men of the East were a little more particular and more quizzical, and they thereby obtained immortal renown.

Q.—What is disease?

A.—We have shown that heaven is "relief." The word "ease" may be used in a like sense. So if ease is heaven, then dis-ease must be a condition in which the mind is separating from the heavenly state.

Q.—Is not the mind compelled by planetary influences to take on such conditions of dis-ease as the planets portend?

A.—Most assuredly. If the mind is permitted to run on the sentient or lunar plane of life.

Q.—That, I understand, is what you term "fate?"

A.—Yes. And it is most popular. When the mind is running on the plane of destiny, ignoring the fate plane, except as a "help-meet," then disease is almost totally overcome.

Q.—By your use of the word "help-meet," you seem to hint at the Adam and Eve story?

A.—Yes, that story is purely astrol-ogic. Two great lights were made. The greater light the Sun (of God), The lesser light, the Moon, which follows the path of the dragon in its serpentine movement of darkness about the earth. The spirit of God is eternal light; the Sun (of God) is the visible manifestation, "the ancient of days." The earth or matter is perpetual darkness from which the Sun is the Saviour. The Moon is the Sun of darkness, and shines only by the light of the Sun (of God). The spirit of the Sun (or eternal light) is the destiny of man. The spirit of the reflected light of the Sun, which comes through the Moon to earth, is the fate of man. The moonlight is first formed out of the sunlight, and to use the

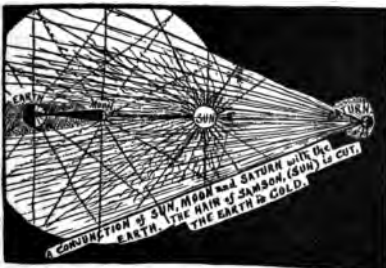
figurative language of Genesis, we might call the light of the new Moon, "a rib" taken from the Sun.

Q.—What has this to do with Adam and Eve?

A.—Much more than most people imagine. As things are in the heavens, so they are on the earth. The destined nature of mankind is governed by the Sun, in cycles starting always from Aries. Hence Adam was the first manifestation of Sun life in flesh, and Eve was the first manifestation of Moon life on earth. By Sun life, we mean soul-life, (or sol-life). By Moon life we mean the exterior or sentient expressions of the soul-life, regardless of any popular ideas of sex. Both man and woman today in their personality, or exterior, express the sentient features of life governed by the senses or fate qualities. Dis-ease belongs to the fate or lunar side of life. When our will is strong enough to rise superior to fate and hold fast to the sunship power of our individual life, then we become on earth, the Suns or lights of God, and the liver (or Jupiter type of earth glory) will harmonize with the lights, and there can be no dis-ease.

Q.—What disease is the most difficult to cure?

A.—Ignorance. It is about the only disease. The worst types are the various phases of bigotted ignorance. It is an inherited disease, due to prenatal or parental ignorance of truth, and verified by the lunar and planetary conditions on the horoscopal plane of life. There is no ignorance on the destined or Sun-ship plane of life. The sins or ignorance of the parents are visited upon the children in lunar diseases, unto the third or fourth generation; yet, no matter how lunatically diseased, relief can be obtained by suggestive therapeutics in line with the Sun-ship sphere of the child. Most children are ruined by endeavor on the part of parents to lead children in the Sun or lunar spheres of the parents. Each child has a sphere of his own and is always uneasy or diseased when not permitted to exercise it. Disease or ignorance can never be permanently cured unless the patient is free or frees him-



self from the hypnotic influence of popular sentimental or sensational error, thereby becoming receptive to truth, which it is as natural for man to receive as it is to receive the breath of life. Truth to be of benefit to anyone must come to the heart mind, and be expressed by thought without authority from anyone. This is the freedom from disease which Jesus of Nazareth taught. Thine own "faith hath made thee whole," or wholesome. Suggestions from others are beneficial, yet, like drugs, are only temporary, though they may be instrumental (if not too violent) in creating an individual knowledge of the law.

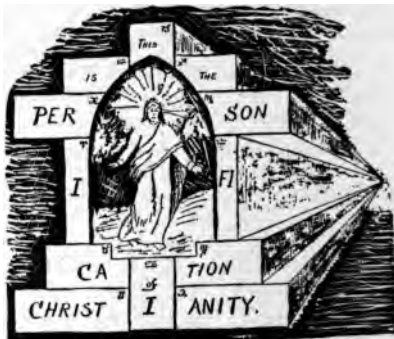
Q.—What is solopathy?

A.—It is a form of suggestion on the line of true knowledge of health. The word means a discourse upon the soul of thing or harmony. *Materia-medica*, the line followed by what is termed, "Old School of Regulars," relates to material things or substances. The mind conforms to form or the exterior instead of the exterior conforming to the mind, and the mind of the patient is arbitrarily expected to conform to the mind of the physician, instead of to the soul, or God-Sun-ship power, that exists dormant within the patient. Solopathy is a suggestive mode of arousing or awakening to strength and life, this latent power within as in the case where Jesus said: "Arise, take up thy bed and walk," or the words "Lazarus, come forth." Only those who have faith in themselves or who are not sceptical or bigotted, can be thus benefited. Hard cases might sometimes be overcome by the cry of fire. A hard case was at one time cured by appealing to her religious faith. "Do you believe in God?" cried the Solopath? "Yes!" was the quick response of the patient. "Then prove it," cried the Solopath, "get up and walk," and she walked.

Q.—Are not Sun-ship spheres different in these matters?

A.—They are differentiated in their predominant expressions of the Sun-ship as you may learn from the "tablets" on the wonder wheel. Taurus people are very "determined," Leo people "lordly," Aries, "independent," etc. All Sun-ships have equal power,

when circumstances demand, and the will is exercised. "Where there is a will, there is always a way." This is the line on which church people have attempted to teach, but by ignoring the ancient landmarks, known as astrology, they are unable to play upon the proper string of the "harp with a thousand strings" (Human nature), and so each case is treated alike, and only the few are benefited by the suggestions of the church. Jesus of Nazareth spoke of this in the parable, "A sower went forth to sow." Churches ignoring astrology have lost the power to distinguish the differentiations of man's Sun-ship, hence, like the sower, they take chances; scatter their suggestions in haphazard manner, and let such as will take root. We are im-



pressed to say that astrology, for a wise purpose, has been kept in the background by some church magnates, while others have run wild without it. The time is not far distant when astrology will rule the world in both church and state: "Thy Kingdom Come; Thy Will Be Done, in Earth as It Is Done in Heaven."

Q.—Why should we depend on what the ancients declared when they were unprovided with instruments such as we today possess and could not have known of some matters as known today?

A.—Facts which the ancients discovered and which have not been discovered belong to the credit of the ancients and not to the credit of our time. Because Galileo thought the Moons of Jupiter were planets should we discard his law of motion. Because Copernicus supported the motion

of celestial bodies as uniformly circular, and had not discovered the true path of the earth, should we discard his other findings that have not been disproved? Because neither of them knew the laws of gravitation, should we declare them ignorant in their astrologic findings? On the same principle should we maintain that prior ancients were in error on the subject of astrology, because we have been led to think that they believed the earth flat with the Sun moving around it, and especially should we maintain this unjust assumption when by demonstrations of the present day, it can be proven that the astrologic law remains unchanged, whether the earth be a cube or a globe, or whether the Sun goes around the earth or earth around the Sun? We do not think the prehistoric ancients were as ignorant of these laws of Copernicus, Galileo, Kepler and Newton, as we suppose them to have been, but they were not as well provided then as now with means to demonstrate their knowledge, hence by using such means as were convenient, the after world, known as the dark ages, lapsed into a recognition of the means employed, as exact evidences of what the wise men knew. Even in this age we find that the popular minds do not understand truths as scientists understand them, and yet books are too often written by popular minds with truths distorted, while the real truths are grasped only by the minds of the few. Take the subject astrology today, and not one of those who oppose it have yet learned what it is. Those who know what it is could not oppose it. They who contend against it are contending with distorted and perverted astrology and we contend with the same, hence it is very difficult to reach an honest mind with true astrology. Kepler found hard work to present the truths which he knew, so when he offered his book with views contrary to those entertained in his day, he said: "It may well wait a century for a reader, as God has waited 6000 years for an observer."

Q.—So Kepler believed the earth but 6000 years old?

A.—Yes. Great men are ignorant

on some points, but Kepler's ignorance does not destroy the truths of "Kepler's three laws." A professor of a college once attempted to fasten a door with a button. He put it on the door and then cursed the button because it failed to do its work. Another, a learned judge, threw a dictionary into the waste basket because he could not find the word "gnome." He was looking in N. Only recently I heard a reputable Harvard graduate declare that a "couple of twins" born at the same minute, and developing different dispositions and other qualities, disproved the truths of astrology. When evidence is wanted of twins being born in 60 seconds I marvelled over the advent of a "couple of twins," in like time. All learned men may be authority in their own respective lines of study, but no learned man is authority concerning astrology unless he has studied the *astrologia sana* advocated by Bacon, and no student in this line ever yet denied the truth of astrology. Rev. Dr. J. Butler, in the 18th century, studied astrology for the purpose as he admitted "to throw dirt at it." It cured him of his ignorance and he wrote a "Vindication of Astrology," succeeded by his "On Human Nature," which it is admitted constitutes one of the most important contributions ever made to moral science. Locke was an earnest follower of Bacon and Descartes, both of whom were noted astrologers. Locke, Butler and Bacon gathered their knowledge of human nature through the science of astrology.

Q.—Do people generally express themselves from their Sun-ship nature?

A.—Very seldom. We are all more or less hypocritical. We must summer and winter a person to get at the Sun-ship nature. Of itself, the Sun-ship nature is always good, but its mode of expression on the Moon plane is what creates all troubles, all sorrows, all sickness and all deaths. For instance, Aries, Taurus, Leo or any of the other qualities found on the tablets of the wonder wheel are all good. The evils of life depend upon how those qualities are expressed, in association with others, for as we express them, is precisely in accordance

with the Moon forces, as they reflect through us; provided, we do not continually exercise our will power in mastery of the soul over the senses. "Eternal vigilance is the price of liberty." True Christianity is non-resistance, coupled with complete self-control.

Q.—When should people engage to marry?

A.—When they feel most loving, most fastidious and most peaceful with the world. At such times the Sun or Moon, or both, are in aspect with Venus. Marriages brought about by aspects of Jupiter, are more for means, or on moral grounds; aspects of Mars make rash or energetic marriages. Aspects of Saturn sometimes produce melancholy marriages, or marriage for a home. Aspects of Mercury make passionate marriages. Aspects of Uranus often make elopements, or some unusual affair. Aspects of Uranus and Venus create fascinations.

Q.—Are these planets so operative each time that they come into aspect with Sun and Moon?

A.—Yes, invariably, but don't misunderstand this, for right here is a very important consideration. There are two kinds of marriages. One is the spiritual marriage that takes place between mind and mind, or thought and thought, and the other is purely sexual man-made church marriages, governed by civil law or social fads. No signs in the heavens will positively declare when one will answer "Yes" or "No," to a priest or magistrate, but they do tell when one is most likely to conform to the civil law, provided other planetary influences do not offset the spiritual desire. Civil marriages, disregarding of astrologic laws, are responsible for much of the crime and unhappiness in the world, and many a spiritual illegitimate offspring is born of mis-mated parents, due to the civil laws of marriage, which, through ignorance in church and state, are enforced regardless of the Divine law of astrology. Children of greater purity are often born out of civil wedlock, because they are the offsprings of Venus and Mercury, in harmony with both Sun and Moon.

Q.—How could these things be better regulated?

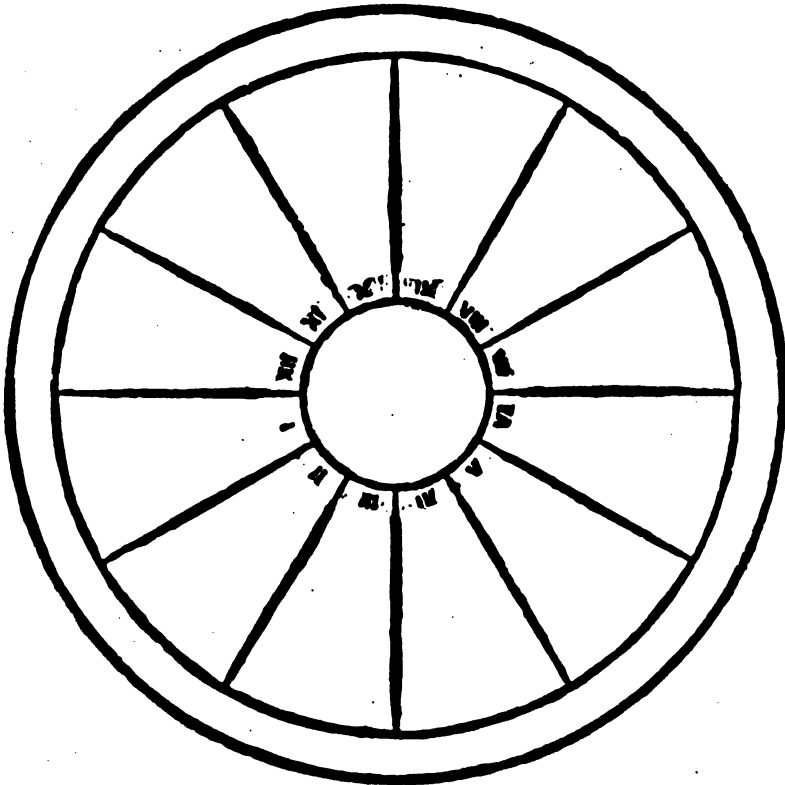
A.—The church and state should go back to first principles, from which through contentions and bigotry, and prejudice and anger, they have departed, and so make the church what it was designed to be; a blessing to the world. It is now a blessing to only a small portion of the world. The "abomination of desolation," spoken of by Daniel has for long been standing in the "holy place," until the truths of the heavens have been nearly shaken from the lexicon of universal knowledge.

Q.—Will church people accept this truism?

A.—They will if they are truly Christian. I mean if they have the Christ-principle in their heart. The Christ-principle rules the heart of man, through the Sun. When the lunar sentient factors dominate in any church, the Christ-principle manifests outside the church, among the masses in various ways. It did in the days of Jesus of Nazareth, and it surely will at all times, no matter by what name it may be called. The heart, by a law of nature, gravitates towards the characteristics of the Sun. The sentient mind follows the serpentine path of the Moon. Both are good when acting in harmony, with the Sun characteristic of each heart predominant in each person.

Q.—You have given the planetary law for marriage, what is the planetary law on other matters, business, money, etc?

A.—Precisely the same. The law of marriage, or union, is the grand law of the universe, in all things, differentiated only by the object, or the planetary sphere, or the physical relationship. Judgment, and not thumb-rules, makes an astrologer. Thumb-rules in anything make a Charlatan or a quack. True knowledge is the power to apply fundamental principles to any condition, under any or all circumstances. True Christianity is not limited creedology; it is perfect self-control in the midst of surrounding freedom of action. The outward acts are no evidence of the heart desires, but self-control is an evidence of the Sun-ship power within. The outward acts denote the lunar tendency of the mind, or how it is influenced by its



The ordinary blank form as used by astrologers for horoscope work.

surroundings. It may be truly hypnotized by its surroundings, or it may be merely "acting a part" for a heart purpose, or for some other lunar purpose. The planets or rulers of the planetary hours, will surely denote what the purpose is on the "surface within," and deeper study of the planets at that time will denote the deeper purpose or unconscious tendency of the purpose. It is the law of union, in every case. To receive money is an union of mind and money; to secure business is an union of business and mind. Learn to so judge, by analysing, chemically, the various factors (as shown by the wheel) that are in operation, at the time for which you are judging, and you have the whole law of astrology in a nutshell. If you cannot do this, then you must depend upon thumb-rules, for each and every purpose, and an encyclopaedia of them would not be sufficient for all.

Q.—I suppose much in life depends upon what you call the birth point.

A.—Yes, because that denotes the constitution of the life, its equipment for the journey of life. Unless well equipped at the start, of course the life is subject to much trouble, just as the starting of anything else. The aspects of planets to sun, moon or horoscope work upon the original structure of character, mind and body, and if not in harmony at the start then the aspects play upon the different spheres of life, and at times when the several spheres cannot support each other. The case is like unto "a house divided against itself," or like an army scattered at different points.

Q.—The sunship sphere you call the chief.

A.—Yes, as the heart is chief in the body. The heart part in the mental realm is that "something" within us, deeper than reason and more satisfying when we appeal to it than a mother's tender lullaby to a restless child. Through a proper appreciation and exercise of it, man rises to the dignity of a god.

Q.—Which is the most popular among the people?

A.—The lunar, or sentient mind. A man of business calls the lunar mind the practical. The politician knows it is the most popular. In society it is

thought to be the most enjoyable, regardless of its after-stings. Love and money are generally worked for on the lunar plane, because the true joys and riches of the sol-plane have not been experienced. The popular mind has been taught, that to seek the kingdom of the heavens means after death, or after the animal greed has become satiated. They forget, apparently, that the animal qualities of life can be enjoyed by mastery of the world, better than as a slave to the world. All are born masters, and then educated to become slaves. However, there is one great and grand law in nature, and that is that when man desires to ascend to the higher plane he will generally manage to find a way to get there. So long as he clings to the lower plane, with his aches and pains, and his sorrows and despairs, nature permits him to remain and to follow his will-o'-the-wisps as long as he chooses to do so. As the mind of the man is, so are his thoughts, and as his thoughts are so are the joys or the sorrows of his life.

Q.—I thought that the planets made the bias of the mind, and the mind created thought.

A.—True, but it is the appreciation of a thing, and not the thing itself that gives us joy and sorrow. By living in the heart, or sunship nature, we can be happy anywhere or anyhow. The thought is then biased from within. By living in the head (ignoring the heart) we play false to our own heart in order to conform to the whims of others.

Q.—Should we not sympathize with each other?

A.—Certainly so far as our physical necessities are concerned, provided they make our sympathies mutually agreeable, but, not when, to suit the mere whimsicalities of their sentient natures they desire us to sacrifice our own sol-nature.

If we do not play the part of the hypocrite, to both ourselves and to others, the law of the planets will bring us surely into our proper field of sympathy, almost spontaneously. If people could learn to say "No" and "Yes" according to their heart natures, instead of in accordance with their head policies—based on educated custom—how much nearer the entire

world would get to the pinnacle of happiness.

Q.—Would that be Christian?

A.—Yes, it would be "Yea, yea and nay, nay." All troubles arise from misunderstandings, and misunderstandings are due to people saying "no" for "yes" and "yes" for "no" for policy sake, and people are so much expected to be hypocritical that when one does say exactly what one means, instead of being credited for honesty, it is deemed to be an offence, and trouble begins. Bigotted minds and ignorant minds cannot understand God's laws in nature, that make things that are agreeable to some, repugnant to others. By a law in nature we all have our affinities and our antipathies. How absurd it is to blame others for being different than we ourselves are, or to expect sympathies from sources not constituted to be in harmony with ourselves or our views. Hearing, feeling, tasting smelling or seeing are purely animal. When living for the gratifying of these, then the soul (or Sol) is darkened, if not lost. Back of these senses is the intuitive faculty, ready at all times to lead into pastures green, but, not into pastures known under civil law as "landed possessions." The ordinary lunar considerations of life, called "practical," are purely delusions, unless backed by heart appreciation.

Q.—Name some of these delusions.

A.—Money, stocks, social positions, property, and the various new features of prevailing fads. Let people act out their own heart natures, and these things will come of themselves. "Unto him that hath" good planets, to him shall be given good. He that hath unfortunate planetary conditions, from him shall be taken everything that he hath. "Take no heed of tomorrow." Tomorrow, by its planetary laws, will take care of itself. If you know what the planetary promises of tomorrow are, then, prepare for them. The preparation is not heeding the tomorrow, it is heeding the today, and, by a planetary law, coming events always cast their shadows before. It is the shadows that we must heed. The event, when it comes will take care of itself, whether it be money, stocks, social position or anything else. We live

only a minute at a time. Take care of the minute which is the real thing and the future will take care of itself.

Q.—Can the rise and fall of stocks or other speculative matters be accurately judged by astrology?

A.—We doubt of their being accurately judged for want of proper data. The birth time of the particular stock should be positively known to warrant any judgment on the fluctuation of the particular stock. Such data is very difficult to obtain.

Q.—On general grounds are there not planetary influences that operate on special stocks?

A.—Yes, in about the same way that there are weather probabilities.

Q.—Why then would it not be safe to speculate on such probabilities?

A.—Because all speculations are matters governed by momentary impulses, or the action of some particular moment, and, on a general judgment there would be no assurance of the exact dividing line between the fluctuations of stocks. One man might speculate at a certain time in a particular stock and gain. Another man might speculate in same stock five minutes later and lose. A case of this kind depending upon the probable rise of stock, made one man \$60,000 richer and another man with but a few minutes difference in the act, was made \$48,000 poorer.

Q.—Could you account for this by other means than the stock fluctuations?

A.—Certainly. It was in the planetary conditions of the individual. The one who gained was under personally good planetary conditions, while the other was under personally bad planetary conditions.

Q.—How then should these speculative matters be regulated?

A.—The same as all other matters should be, by the planetary conditions of the person.

Q.—On which plane of life?

A.—Both, or all planes, for highest good, but, good in either to the extent of the good.

Q.—What would you consider good planetary condition?

A.—A trine or sextile, to a good birth point, as the first consideration, by direction, progression, transit or

revolution, or, a parallel of declination to a birthpoint of good planets. The same to a progressional point, or to the cusps of 1st, 2d, 5th, 8th or 10th houses of the horoscope. These horoscopal points are not to be depended upon in assumed hours of birth. In all cases, if bad aspects are on at the same time, they will modify the chances for good. It is better to wait six months for a good condition than to putter away at small chances. People fortunately born will get at least three excellent opportunities, in three months of each year. People unfortunately born will get very few opportunities to "buck against the tiger" without getting bit, and even then their rare opportunities are most apt to reverse. Speculators are born, as well as poets, but the great majority are born as victims for the especial few.

Q.—What, then is your advice in speculations?

A.—To do in them, as in all things else; operate at times when personal planetary conditions are good, totally regardless of the rise and fall of stocks. "What is one man's meat is another man's poison." For little daily matters, go by the planetary hours. Follow a thing up on a good hour, and it will surely bring you to the best good there is for you. The planetary hours are the little droppings that wear away a stone. If not willing to work by nature's laws, then do otherwise and prepare sooner or later to "take your medicine." It will surely come, as every cause produces its effect.

Q.—Is not money a necessity?

A.—Only as a means, just the same as a shovel. So long as we have use for money it is good. If we have no use for it, then it is no better to us than so much sawdust. No man can get more enjoyment out of his money than his planets permit him to have, and he would have that just the same if there was no money in the world. Man created money only as a measure of values, and the value of money depends entirely upon the mental value placed upon it. The making of gold and silver into money is about the poorest use that the metal could be put to. If the mind of man should declare against money, then it would be-

come useless as the tea in Boston harbor in 1775. It is an error and a delusion to think that money gives happiness. A person with Moon afflicted by Venus and Mercury will never be happy on the worldly plane no matter how much money he has, nor what his social position may be. These inferior planets and a debilitated Jupiter create more troubles in the world than Saturn and Mars.

Q.—In what spheres should we study the various planets?

Q.—For wordly matters, study the place of the moon, for love matters, the place of Venus, for intellectual or passionnal matters, the place of Mercury; for glorification or means, the place of Jupiter; for sober, industrious, or scientific matters, the place of Saturn; for enterprise, the place of Mars; for ideas or matters in advance of the age, the place of Uranus; for seditious matters, the place of Neptune; for greed, pure and simple, study the place of part of Fortune; for the true inwardness, or rock of ages, upon which the true life rests, study the Sun. The places of these (except the latter) must be obtained from a nautical almanac, or ephemeris. After that, judge them on the wheel, as per the laws for birth point, only varying the judgment as per sphere of the planet.

Q.—Can all people see things in the same light?

A.—Presumably not, if we judge by the general experiences of the world. An artist, with ecstatic mind, beheld a beautiful angel in a painting, but an Indian looking as the same thing could only see "paint on a rag." People with a mystical mind can see, in the planetary aspect the great cardinal cross of the world. At the birth point they can behold the Sun of Birth, just starting on its upward climb to the centre of the great cross, to which all are destined, in a 90 years' journey, in material or immaterial existence. The Indian was climbing the rugged material path of the mind. The artist was climbing the path of ecstasy, the immaterial, or idealistic, mind. Each of them had their joys and their sorrows, only cast on different planes of heart and head creations.

Q.—Are encyclopaedias standard authorities?

A.—Yes, so long as the standard which accepts them remains unchanged. They merely represent popular acceptance or credulity. As soon as the world ideas change, then words and facts contained in words change proportionately. Encyclopædias can never keep up with the changing thought-world. To understand Bible and ancient lore, we are not warranted in depending upon encyclopædial statements, when our heart thoughts deny them. The proof of all things lies in the heart of each individual man. Hence Paul spoke to the heart when he said: "Prove all things, hold fast to that which is good." To understand ancient events, miracles and the meaning of ancient words, we need not judge them by present popular acceptances if we are at all able to gather any different understanding by the heart-acceptances of the past.

Q.—Are there not more planets than are used in the planetary hours?

A.—Yes, but they are not used in the division of time. Chronus (Saturn) governs time. As 7 is to 22, so are all cyclic movements great or small, from Sun to Saturn. Sun and Moon are not planets, but for convenience we call them so, just as we say "sun rises," etc.

Q.—What should be our first understanding of astrology?

A.—It should be in accordance with the powers of the signs. Next, the particular sphere of life which we are to express through the Sun. Then we should understand by the aspects when in each year are our best times to operate, and the same understanding informs us of the people who best accord with our life. Then we should learn whether or not any of the planets are in these aspects to annoy or benefit us. Having learned these we have learned the whole fundamental law of astrology. All the rest is but the one fundamental law, repeated in volumes of different words.

Q.—How shall we operate with the Moon, the planets and the Horoscope?

A.—In the self same way as with the Sun. Judge them each in their own respective spheres of operation. Moon, the sentient plane upon which the Sun-ship expresses itself. The horoscope, the dispositional plane of ex-

pression by reason of physical relationships. It is only necessary to judge these three departments, ordinarily, because the planets are but helpers or hinderers to these three superior departments. For instance, if two planets affect Sun, then the two planets affect each other, but it is through the Sun that we get the effect, hence it is not necessary to judge the planets' affliction of each other, but rather mix the affliction of the planets upon the Sun, and we at once have the conclusion, and without confusion. Judge the Sun sphere first, Moon sphere next and horoscopal sphere last.

Q.—How about transits?

A.—I suppose you mean by "transits," the movement of the planets as found in the current year. They are the "apparent" places, which heliocentric astrologers talk so much about. I pay little regard to them; yet, by no means despise them. They are ephemeral, and relate to the life in an inferior way to the "directions" or, the "progressional," but are seldom of vital importance unless, perchance, the higher laws are in force. Momentary good may be realized from a transit, even though the life itself is running to destruction. I should prefer to be guided by the law that is operating upon my general course, rather than upon some law that is in reality but a "false alarm."

Q.—How many different classes of people are there?

A.—Only six in reality, but each have a positive and negative side and that makes 12. Each of these 12 have 12 sub-classes, and each sub-class has 12 dispositions. Each disposition has three Decanate qualities. Each Decanate is divided by "terms," and each term is composed of degrees. We might go still further into special limitations, but even terms and decanates are finer than the ordinary judgments. The characters of the 12 signs are generally distinctive enough to be easily recognized. Each planet corresponds with both a positive and negative sign, and favors most the positive or negative sign, according to whether or not he is himself positive or negative. Even numbered signs are negative and the uneven are positive.

Q.—Are these 12 classes, what are known as the 12 tribes of Israel?

A.—Yes. That is the mythical way in which the ancients attempted to portray them to the world. Then again they have been portrayed as the 12 disciples, with the Sun as the central figure. Then the Revelation portrays them as the 12 gates to the New Jerusalem. We might again make a mythical story founded on the 12 colonies, with a central government. In every case, however, the worldly mind, is apt to worship the material representative instead of the principle or essence of the representation. The material mind finds hard work to rise above a material idol, and bask in the enjoyment of the spiritual essence within their own material possession.

Q.—What are the difficult parts of astrology?

A.—The directional and horary features. These are purely mathematical, and in which people foolishly try to bring, by mathematics, their judgments down to the lunar plane of minuteness, so as to enable them to discover when or where they will meet a red-headed girl crossing a rickety bridge; when or how they may break the stock market, or when or where they will find a \$20-dollar gold piece rolling up hill. Such astrology has its usefulness to minds hypnotized to the lunar plane of life, but on that plane, there is always a constant longing, never fully gratified. In our practical lessons we give a method of making a horoscope by even houses. This even house method is a good method of reading. It has its influences, but they are not the same as the uneven houses. Some astrologers prefer them to the uneven houses. In India, they use the method of even houses, as do also heliocentric astrologers. Anything more complicated than the simplicity of our wonder wheel method, which is the easiest method ever presented, we will teach by correspondent courses.

Q.—Have you any method of reading correctly without the person telling his age, etc?

A.—Yes, but all such matters are mere tricks, to make the operator appear wonderful, in the eyes of superstitious people or curiosity-seekers.

We can instruct any one in any of the "marvellous operations, that are used for such purposes. Sometimes, in regard to age, a lady is foolish enough to fear giving it. Tell the lady to write down 750 (or any number with 50 as the last two numbers) and then add her age to it. Then subtract 250, and add to that 1000, and ask what is her answer to the sum. The last two figures of the answer will be her age. Her age would be in the answer before adding the 1000, but the trick might be seen into. If you wish to learn the month of birth, day of month, or how many dollars one has in his pocket, have the person do a sum in like manner, putting down the day of month, month number, or number of dollars, in place of age. This sum will always give in the last two figures of the answer the age, or other data, which has been added. To get two dates at same time, (say month and age) tell them to start by doubling the number of the month, add five to it, multiply by 50, add age, and subtract 250, and the first figure of answer will be the month and the last figure the age.

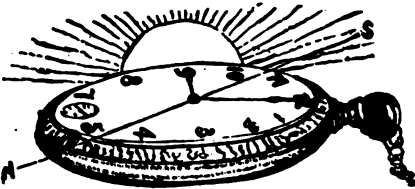
Q.—What is mind reading?

A.—Everything that we are conscious of is mind reading. One person has just as much innate knowledge of truth as another, but the majority are afraid to trust their own consciousness and so depend upon some one else as authority, or some form of custom adapted only to the natures of the few. This makes the masses comparatively ignorant, because they fear to offend such customs, or deny such authorities, even though their hearts are not in sympathy with them. Attempting to conform to man made laws and the neglect of natural laws is the creator of ignorance and disease. God has nothing to do with it, because things contrary to nature are illusive and only temporarily real.

Q.—How did the ancients tell things without paper, lead pencils, watches, etc., and often in desert places?

A.—Why, they had methods, which were as good to them as our methods are to us. We depend so much upon our "instruments" that we have lost a great deal of the power of our

brain, which is a God-made instrument. Knowledge is power, and the knowledge which they had we have lost, and have merely substituted other forms of knowledge. City people must have a compass or a weather vane to tell which way the wind blows. Sailors or desert travelers can tell by Sun, Moon or Stars. An ordinary watch is a good compass. Point the hour hand to the Sun, and exactly half way between the hour and 12 o'clock is south. The opposite side of the circle would be north, and half way between would be east and west. Use the Wonder Wheel as a compass. Stand facing the Sun, with the Clock-Hour pointing to the Sun, and Capicorn (where it says "Noon") will be South.



Q.—If a horoscope relates only to the hours of one day, how are life events computed from it?

A.—By reason of a day's movement corresponding to a year; two hours to a month, or 30 years, and a degree to a day and a day to a year. Judgment depends upon which of these cycles one is judging for. Four minutes of time may be used in judging for a day, for a year, or for 28,000 years, if one wishes to go, like Daniel of old, into long time prophecies. The revolutions of the Moon (28 days), and Saturn's (28 years), etc. etc., all have regularity of correspondence with each other. At each quarter of 28, (7) is the true Sabbath. "Sun-day," is the "Lord's day," so we see that the church is still devoted to astrologic Sun worship, but the people do not realize it. The impress of astrologic truth, is everywhere, but the fool hath said with his mouth "somebody exploded it." In the explosion it went up so high that the fool lost sight of it. By the law of gravitation it has returned to earth, and some of the fools are able to recognize that it has been in no way injured.

Q.—Counting a degree for a day, then 90 degrees of Sun movement would be about a life's span?

A.—Yes. Count 18 rings in circle of days, on wheel, from birthpoint, and the Sun there comes to its own square. Life seldom passes that point, unless excellent modifying planets assist the Sun, beyond it. Yearly movements of the Sun and transitory movements of the planets are employed in the corresponding inferior cycles.

Q.—I had no idea there was so much science in astrology. I thought it crack-brained nonsense.

A.—The cracked brains that understand it would not willingly change places with the brain that is loaded with its possession of worldly pelf, yet both are good when working together in harmony.

Q.—Which is the quickest way to tell good and bad aspects?

A.—By memorizing the birth numbers of the signs, or houses. Even numbers are negative, uneven numbers are positive. All negatives are in good aspect to the negatives. All positives are in good aspect to the positives. Only one exception. That is the opposite, which is the necessary polarity in all operations. Man is the opposite of woman, business opposite to home and so on about the circle. Horoscopal house influences are always secondary to zodiacal sign influences, and transits are secondary to progressional influences and Moon influences are secondary to Sun influences. Negative numbers and Moon and Venus are female attributes. All others are male attributes, except Mercury, which is mutable. Planets, bias the house or sign they are in, for good or for ill, and per contra, the house or sign they are in bias the planet. A chemical analysis of the combines is the true law of judgment, in all astrologic considerations beyond the basic laws contained in the wheel.

Q.—How do we "rule our Stars?"

A.—By observing the true law of Christianity, which is non-resistance, coupled with perfect self control. Each class has its own predominating power in its own particular field of action. In the field of those points and among people in bad aspect to them their power depends only upon tem-

porary advantages. They had better keep still or meekly accept what is given, as reaction invariably follows resistance. "Every dog has his day." "Keep still and know that I am God."

Q.—What is the difference between house and sign, and how do they relate to each other?

A.—The signs are the circle of the heavens and this circle is divided into months and days. The circle of the earth is also divided into 12 parts called houses, and numbered from 1 to 12 to distinguish them from signs. The earth circle is called a horoscope, because all matters relating to any particular hour—birth or otherwise—has to be judged by the earth circle of houses. When the hour of birth is not known—and that is the general condition of people at present age—then no horoscope can be made for that birth, and astrologers are quite apt to assume an hour, or by some form of guesswork create a subterfuge for a horoscope. That is not right and is generally apt to be misleading sooner or later. Aries is a 1st house, no matter where it may be, and the place of the Sun (no matter where it may be) is another 1st house, and the place of the Moon and of each planet in the heavens is the 1st house of each of them respectively. The other signs and houses bear the same relation to these respective planetary places as the other houses bear to the 1st house in a horoscope. When there are so many true 1st house elements in the heavens on each day, it is not so very necessary to strain at a gnat, over the true hour of the birth, and "swallow a camel" through errors.

Q.—But do not these 1st houses also belong to everybody else born on that same day?

A.—Certainly, but we do not often run into people born on same day and same year. When we do, we find that their lives are pretty much alike in everything except the outward appearances. In all my life I never met but one person born on the same day as myself. He came for a reading. A something or other impressed me. I could not tell what when he entered my presence. I was surprised when he gave me his date, but without betray-

ing the surprise, I leaned back in my chair and began to think over events and dates in my own life, and related them to him as his own. He was not an astrologer, but his mind was Bohemian. Finally he said: "I thought you were an astrologer, not a clairvoyant." I told him that clairvoyancy was merely "clear-sightedness, and I had at once clearly seen from his date, that it was unnecessary for me to do any astrologic work. At last I told him the secret and we shook hands as Diurnal twins. A casual observer might have found much difference between us, as might be found between a prince and a green grocer, but we, two, who knew ourselves best, could see our resemblances in each other, and in the events of our lives.

Q.—What may we learn from aspects relative to the effects of planets upon our lives?

A.—We may learn whether the planets (of themselves) promise us good or evil. For instance, if the Sun, was at the "independent" point of a square, (or near it) and any planet was at (or near) either the "domestic," "intuitive" or "ambitious" points of the square, then that planet would promise resistance or difficulty to our heart nature, or higher mind, just as a stream of water, a court of law, or a mountain in our path would disturb the faculty of independence. By keeping still nothing need disturb one's independent thoughts, but with desire to move, these obstacles might offer resistance to our independence, and cause us to be dependent upon something outside, or beyond our ordinary energy to overcome them. If a planet was in "Lordly" or "proud" points of the trine (from "independent") then it would promise us assistance through our own pride, or lordliness, or it might furnish us with assistance from some proud, or lordly person.

Q.—Are these aspects always to be considered from the same exact places as they are drawn on wonder wheel?

A.—They are drawn under the tablets only to teach the principle of trines and squares in astrology. The qualities in nature as printed in the tablets and their aspects as given always hold the same, but the influence



The Wonder Wheel skeletoned blank for Nativities or Horoscope Work.



Designed to show the law of aspects between the signs.



Cut showing the Individual Cross of Life and other Aspects, from any given Birth Point.

of each tablet extends from the centre of one of the obliquity circles to the centre of the next following one. That distance in any circle (great or small) is 30 degrees, and the exact point of any of the degrees of a sign and the squares and trines of a circle would, of course, change to the same degree, in the other signs. Squares and trines always start from the same point, but do not extend to the same point. There is a drawing that shows the squares and trines of a circle starting from the same point. In the centre, you may catch a slight idea of how the Sunrise affects the face of the earth by these aspects or angles. Our place at Sunrise is at the top of the earth.

Q.—Are we not always on top of the earth.

A.—Yes, wherever we are, that is to us the top, and to us it is the centre of the universe, whether Sun goes around the earth or earth around the Sun. From our own place we can make best calculations and that is what the ancients did and so led us to believe that they thought earth the centre of all space. The Sun, comparatively, does not move, but the earth turns towards the east, so at Sunrise we are top of the earth, west of the Sun; at noon we are "top" directly under the Sun; at evening we are "top" east of the Sun, and at midnight we are top, with the whole body of the earth between us and the Sunlight. Don't you think this makes differences in our thoughts and feelings during the 24 hours?

Q.—It must, but how does that affect a birth?

A.—It affects a birth by inspiring the first breath of the child with the prevailing thought of its worldly environments. The prevailing thought condition of the parents at that time is most faithfully stamped upon the child, so that the sign quality of the Moon at that birth denotes the local surroundings of the child's birthplace. This, of itself, is a most wonderful evidence of the truth of astrology.

Q.—What is this law of aspects, called "trines, squares, opposition," etc., founded on?

A.—Every point in a circle is angularly related to every other point. as

is also every human being to every other human being, or every spiritual or material thing to every other thing. This condition of unity, or oneness is God-spirit or power. The whole is known as the Macricosm, and each part as the Microcosm, a single dot, or speck is the protoplast of the greatest circle. The dot of itself contains all the virtues of a great circle except quantity, as a speck of salt or sugar has all the quality of a barrel of salt or sugar. Every day in the circle of days, is of itself equal with any other day, and has an equal amount of the circle each side of it. We are therefore all born free and equal, so far as the circle of itself is concerned. If even pressure is brought to bear upon all points of a circle, then a circle, no matter how large or fine it might be, could not be broken. Certain points in a circle are called "points of least resistance" and others "of greatest resistance." We naturally move forward and towards things opposite to ourselves. If obstacles are in our path we move to the right or left, or else join forces with the opposite. We look ahead, which is opposite to where we are, and our eyes are so focused that we see things in a range of vision like unto the V shape of a sign, or the two sides of a trine. When our sight in space has gone to the extent of the trine, then the space beyond forms the reverse, or antithesis of our trine, and there is where our opposition begins, and its view fades away in the distance until it becomes a mere dot, which equals our own position in space or in the great circle that is around us. We can see little about us so long as we stand with a fixed gaze. This is the philosophy of what are termed Aspects in Astrology. All our relationships in life are like unto this illustration, so 180 degrees of a circle marks our opposite aspect, and 120 marks the trines, or outer points of our focus. To all other points we must turn to a greater or lesser extent. In life, no matter where we may be, every point of the circle may be more or less focussed upon us. This by the ancients was termed the "All Seeing Eye." The aspects or points of greatest resistance to the gaze from our own standpoint, we are apt to call

evil, and from thence is derived the term the "evil eye." There is no evil, only from our relative position to the other points of the great circle of mankind, the unseen forces. God is opposite to man, and but a mysterious speck to our gaze. When we move straight forward, wavering neither to the right nor the left, then we behold God "face to face," as the face of the earth to the face of the sky. God, then becomes to our view "good." The Sun represents the God-centre of the solar system because it is the most fixed of the bodies in it. The Moon is the most changeable, hence under moon conditions, or aspects, with the planets, we are apt to be easily led from the straight and the narrow path.

While the moon to us is quite a distance from the earth, yet, as viewed from the Sun, it would be in the self-same degree of the circle; hence from heliocentric standpoint the Moon is as useless in astrologic work as would be the moons of Jupiter from geocentric standpoint. Moon's aspects, then, must be judged from earth. As we cannot well judge from earth, without some object, to judge by, the Moon becomes the best marker for the earth that we have. There must be some slight variations between the moon and earth and the other bodies. These variations are provided for in astrology by a figure called "Part of Fortune." In horary work, it is often found to be quite a factor in earthly matters.

Q.—Is the geocentric or heliocentric system (so-called) the better system of astrology?

A.—As to which is the better of anything depends upon the use or purpose of our practice. If I wish to catch fish I go to the seashore, but if I wish to gather corn I am more likely to find it inland. These heliocentric and geocentric claims are much misunderstood, just as the quarrel between Galileo and the priests is misunderstood, and just as the Bible is misunderstood. This great cry of "We are right and you are wrong" has deluged the world with blood. Right or wrong, better or worse, are but relative terms and depend upon the standpoint from which we view the matter. If I stand upon the hill I cannot see

the detail of the valley as well as if in the valley. If I stand in the valley I cannot see the detail of the hill as well as if on the hill. In the days of kings there were contentions between those who worshipped in high places and those who worshipped on the heath, and the latter were called heathen. The former were called the hierarchy (from "higher arc"). The word "heath" is in some way allied to the Greek word for "wild ass," and this wild ass, or "asses" was not only a term for a beautiful and very swift animal, but also for a standard of measurement, and by some the pictorial sign for Aries was an ass instead of a lamb. The heathen, prior to the Christian era, were called "wild asses" and the heathen became the Christian. The Jews accused the Christians of "worshipping the sun (not son) and the head of an ass." (This no doubt referred to the first point of Aries, represented by a lamb, or the head of that gentler but independent animal known as a "wild ass.")

If your mind is keen you will see the drift through all ages of this one continual contention in the human family over good and evil, or better and worse, and furthermore that it has been nothing more than a dispute as to whether a man should follow the dictates of his heart or his head. Now the heathen before Christ became the Christian after Christ, and then the Christian became the higher-arc (or hierarchy), and this hierarchial church stood above the state. The state then represented the people or the lower arc. Now, note: The papal tiara was then the Sun, and the imperial crown was the Moon; a strictly astrologic form of distinction, as the Sun in astrology, since the days of Abraham, has always stood for the superior and primary forces on earth.

The Moon has generally stood for the inferior or secondary powers. You will see the evidence of astrologic reverence in the flags of all nations. The Sun has always been recognized as the higher arc of the heavens, and the Moon as the arc of the heathen (or people who live on the lower or sentient plane of life). From time immemorial, the fight of the world, irrespective of church, nation, race or

color has been nothing but a continuous one over the same question, which was begun when man first learned to understand that he had an internal nature which did not seem to coincide with his exterior views of the things without. Which was first, or which the better of the two, the hen or the chickens, man or woman, state or church, sun or moon, heliocentric or geocentric, light and darkness, God or the devil. It is all one and the same question, from age to age, assuming new shapes and phases. The world will never attain to a condition of true Christianity until it learns the law of non-resistance, coupled with perfect self-control adapted to the particular needs of the ever present, with preparation for the future on earth, by aid of the divine power of fore-knowledge through the infallible laws of astrology. To know the heart current of the world, or of one of its atoms (a human being) we must follow the course of the sun's influence upon the earth, which is the mover and animator of the heart's blood. To know the mind of the world, or of one of its creatures, we must follow the course of the moon, which is the mover and animator of the waters of the earth. The spirit attributes are in both of these lights (or enlighteners) of the world, and in them we have "the spirit, the water and the blood." These three bear witness in the earth, in correspondence with the three (sun moon and zodiac) which bear record in heaven.

The sun sphere, the moon sphere and the zodiacal sphere are separate and distinct, in regard to special requirements, but the misery or happiness of our soul depends upon the harmony of the three. Paul became converted through the power of the Sun upon his heart, and he then began to exalt the Sun (or heliocentric system) above the system of the Ephesians, who were, like the present age, so sentimentally disposed that they combated him with the shouts, "Great is Diana (the Moon) goddess of the Ephesians." Whether we are willing to recognize it or not, we are moved in life by the laws of astrology; we create or elect our state affairs by the laws of astrology. We bow down in

reverence to our church gods, under the laws of astrology; we reverence the blessed days of the Sun (Sunday) by the laws of astrology. We sicken and die because we are ignorant of the laws of astrology and therefore fail to "Remember the true Sabbath day and keep it holy." The church, holding consciously or unconsciously to the higher arc of the Sun, maintains life for the heart spirit of the world (through the observance of Sun-day), but the spirit of our sentient nature does not receive its allotted season of rest, and so falls to carry sentient life beyond the square of the Sun. The Moon squares its own place at birth, every seventh day, and every human being should observe that seventh day, "that his days may be long." etc. The quarrels over heliocentric and geocentric are illustrated by Adam and Eve, Cain and Abel, Noah in the higher arc of the sun, with the waters of the Moon, filled with destroyed mentalities about him. Joseph and his brethren, Moses (drawn out of the water) and Pharaoh, Daniel, working the "three witnesses as one" (John 5-8) against the astrologers of Nebuchadnezzar, who were working on the sentient plane, Jesus on the plane of non-resistance with self-control, against the Roman and Jewish disputants, as to right and wrong. The early Christians on the Sun plane, with the Romans on the Moon plane, and so the astrologic foot prints through all the ages may be traced, until the time of Galileo. He accused the priests of using the lunar zodiac instead of the solar. The world, not understanding the genius of Ptolemy, who had combined the two systems into one, really thought that Ptolemy supposed the Sun to go around the earth because his figure (for convenience in calculating) placed the earth point in centre, with the circles of the other host of heaven about it.

Since then the world at large has paid such little attention to the heavens that only wars and contentions have been going on over forms, ceremonies or commercial greed, and Diana, Luna or the Moon (as you choose to call it) has become great, and is today worshipped under the name "civilization." Large temples are

erected in unconscious honor to the goddess, which we call 'jails, poor-houses, hospitals and asylums.' These are grand and beneficent institutions for the times, but when the world understands the laws of both heliocentric and geocentric astrology, combined in one harmonious whole, as we illustrate as best we can in our Wonder Wheel, then Diana, the harlot, "seated on many waters," will be cast down to her proper plane, or the lower arc. The Sun in the higher arc will be the heliocentric (or healing centre of confused ideas) and the Moon will still move about the geocentric, and the 24 hours of each day (the saints and angles, or angels, as you choose to term them) will together be full of praises and shouts of hosanna from the hearts of men.

Q.—Where is the spirit world?

A.—Wherever thought is. The thought world is the spirit world. Man lives in the spirit world of thought above the spirit world of the body, which is a lower form or expression of thought. When we think of a thing then the spirit of the thing comes to us according to our own mode of thinking. By thinking we may create everything, in process of time. If one with child should persistently think of an angel, the child would no doubt be born with wings, or their suggestive appearance. If such thinking should become a fad, no doubt humanity would soon be provided with wings and destroy monoplanes on flying machines. Man can in time create whatever the thought desires.

Q.—Is astrology a fad?

A.—I do not know just what importance to put upon the word "fad." If you mean "a thing to be trifled with," then I should say it is too serious a subject to fiddle with. If you use "fad" in the sense of "forte" or talent, then I should say: By those who know what astrology is, it is certainly a gift of the mind to be able to be interested in it.

Q.—Are people gifted with different minds?

A.—No. There is but one mind in the entire universe. Each atom of nature is but a different mode of manifesting that mind. We call our own manifestation "our mind," but it is

only that particular sphere of the one mind which we are permitted to manifest.

Q.—How do we know our own particular sphere?

A.—By the process of thought. Without thought we are unconscious. Without thought we are not our identified self. Thought is man, as by thinking we are conscious of mind. That is, unto us it is man—ifested in the flesh, and to the world about us it is man—ifested by our speech or action. Our speech is the WORD or thought—the action of mind—spoken or written, that they who believe in what is written or said may be saved.

Q.—Should we believe the word of everybody?

A.—Yes, we should believe that what is said proceeds from the mind, made manifest from some cause in nature. Back in our belief, which is only one phase of thought, we have another phase which is called Choice, or "acceptance." It is not necessary that we should accept what we believe we hear. We cannot. It is an impossibility unless the action of our phase of mind is attuned to the action of that phase which has said what we have heard. If we confirm that which we doubt, then we condemn ourselves, unless, perchance, our soul is beyond all condemnation. It is not necessary to disbelieve anything. It is merely necessary for us to prove to ourselves what is best suited to our particular phase of mind, and permit others to enjoy the same privilege.

Q.—Are there distinctive phases of mind shown in astrology?

A.—Certainly. The Sun shows one phase of mind, the Moon another phase, the planets still other phases. These are in the spiritual relationship. Then the horoscope shows corresponding phases to all of the others in the material relationships.

Q.—Which is the greatest of these?

A.—Each one of them is greatest in its own sphere, just as a flea is the greatest in the world of fleas and a man is the greatest in the world of man. These different phases in a human mind create corresponding conditions of thought. Our joys and our sorrows depend upon thought, whether sleeping or waking. Whatever thought

can appreciate in form, whether with eyes opened or closed, is the material manifestation of the spirit entity within the form of its essence.

Q.—Does matter think?

A.—Nothing thinks but man, yet man is everywhere that mind is, for man is the action of the mind, and events are the records of man. We are only the human portion of man, represented by Adam and Eve, but man was created, male and female (positive and negative thought), before Adam and Eve were formed. The seed of everything was in its eternal self, before the process of creation, and formation were begun. Human beings are but one form of man, and they are brothers to the ox, the rocks and the trees, which are likewise man in other forms. They move in their slower operations, as we move in our quicker operations only by the action of mind, which is thought, or the true man. We merely express mind, after our kind, and the mosquito does the same after his kind of thinking. That he can think quicker than the human is evident when the human attempts to murder his form of thought because he disturbs the human form.

Q.—What do you call earthy matters, aside from perceptible substance?

A.—Well, we call the following matters of an earthy nature: Reserved thoughts, slow speech, deliberation, close counsel or timidity of intentions, covetousness, suspicions, unforgiving or unforgetting tendencies, melancholy, self-esteem, regardless of the esteem of others; withal prudence, carefulness, austerity or surliness in manner or deportment.

Q.—And what are watery matters?

A.—Things which, like water, are not substantial, as cowardice, luxuriance, wantonness, mutability, dullness, femininity, timidity, or deceit.

Q.—And what are air matters?

A.—Something like water, but dry. Airy things are the intellectual or passionate things of life. Mutable, mirthful, liberal, free, reasoning, argumentative, literary and such matters as belong to civic recreations.

Q.—And what things relate to fire?

A.—Rashness, hastiness, earnestness, combativeness, pride, ambition, ingenuity and fury. Either or all of

these various elementary correspondence, while good of themselves, when required, are relatively good or bad in the world, according to their environments. If the environments are equalized by airy, watery, earthy or fiery combinations, then what might otherwise be termed evil might be honored as saintly, gentlemanly, heroic or good. Appreciation or disapproval depends entirely upon Thought, or, the Manifestation of Mind.

Q.—Are we not learning that man can so understand his faculties that he can control thought?

A.—Man is Thought; hence to understand his faculties, Man or Thought should know what Thought, or Man, is. "The greatest study of Man is Man." The greatest study of Thought is Thought. "Know thyself."

Q.—From whence comes Thought or Man?

A.—From the Mind. Thought or Man, is but the action of Mind. Mind is the Father of Thought. There is but One Mind, and that is Universal. Each man, or Thought, is but a Manifestation of Mind, adapted to its particular attraction from time to time. Thought, or Man, is in a constant process of change; never for any two consecutive moments alike, but Mind is always the same, yet varying its expression, or action through Thought, which is the true Man, made in the image of its Creator, which is Mind.

Q.—Is the Mind "God?"

A.—No. God is the Omnipotent power behind the Mind. Mind is an attribute of God, through which Man, or Thought, exists.

Q.—What is that which we call the Mind of Man?

A.—It is the God attribute, or God made manifest in the flesh. The expression of God through flesh is in accordance with the changing Thought or the attractions from time to time of the Mind. Regular laws of attraction are laid down in the operations of Nature, and true Man conforms to these regular laws, by thinking it hot when it is hot and thinking it cold when it is cold, etc., because the God attribute minds the heat or the cold. There is, in Thought, as in all things else, a positive and a negative power of expression, and these are termed

the Male and Female Man, irrespective of sex, which belongs to the Animal expression of life and not to the Man expression. These positive and negative powers, when in harmony with each other create a condition of peacefulness and joy in that particular realm of the eternal mind, as is expressed in the individual so favored to possess the harmony. Mind can express itself by Inward Thought or by Outer Thought. These are the esoteric and exoteric phases of Man, or Thought. The Mind or God Manifest in the flesh cannot change the regular workings of Universal laws, for individual purposes. It would stop the whole machinery of the universe for some dwarfish purpose, but, by an exercise of individual will power, the individual phase of the God-Mind (such as you and I are) can turn its mind inward, and review, or draw from its great storehouse of Mind Knowledge, and thereby create peace, or benefit to its individual requirements. Just as a belt may be thrown off a special machine in a manufactory, and the machine comes to a rest with its power conserved, without stopping the operations of the entire factory. This is the proper course for each individual when in certain kinds of trouble. "Be still and know that I am God."

Q.—Should one not put his spiritual forces into full equipment for service?

A.—No. His spiritual forces are always equipped for service. The first and most essential thing to do is to look within, seriously, and without prejudice or outside suggestions, and learn just what the spiritual forces are, and to which realm of life they each belong. The Animal realm has its spiritual forces, so do the beast and the material realm have theirs. These are all equipped for service in every individual, although in many, the powers of some of the realms, or "Seven Heavens," have been stultified by parental errors, by social fads, by civil laws, or some such outside influences. When we know which realm of spirit forces we desire to arouse, we have but to turn our Thought inward, to the Father Mind, and call into service that spiritual force desired. It will surely respond according to our Will. We may call up to our own immediate use the spirit of that which the world calls "devil" or that which the world calls "joy." The Father Mind giveth as it is seriously desired to be given, for with God there is no evil. All is Good. Man's appreciation makes Heaven or Hell, through his own Assumed Knowledge of Good and Evil, which is the "forbidden fruit." Proper appreciation makes all things good. Evil (so called) does not injure God, or the Universe; it merely destroys the true peace and happiness in Thought, or Man.

MAN.

Did'st e'er retire by self, alone, in
 peaceful, silent, sweet repose,
 Devoid of care and thought of toil, in
 trancelike state, yet not a doze,
 And have you deemed yourself alone,
 in that sweet rest from worldly
 care.

Alone we cannot ever be, for angel
 thought is always there.

This angel guides us night and day,
 no matter what our moods may
 be.

This angel came to earth with us; is
 with us through eternity.

Sometimes he masks in robes of hate;
 again in robes of pride or love.

We wonder whence this angel comes,
 as if from spirit realms above.

"Above?" There is no up nor down,
 in that vast realm which we term
 "space."

For "up" at night is "down" at day,
 the front or back is as we face.

Aside from what this angel is, come,
 tell us where are we, or what.

Thought is our own sweet conscious-
 ness, without him we are simply
 naught.

Then are not we an angel band, com-
 posed of thought that comes and
 goes.

Our body-self, a human self, through
 which thought runs as water
 flows?

Are thoughts apart from us, our
 friends, from spirit-world, or,
 worlds of space.

Or are they our immortal selves, in
 earthy forms, as human race?

These thoughts are things, yea, spirit-
 things, which guide the flesh to
 good or ill.

The flesh is not immortal man, flesh is
 but "grass," or field to till.

The body is the mask of man; a house
 composed of rooms or cells.

This house is built by conscious
 thought, and thought within this
 structure dwells.

Expressional thought is mortal man;
 the inner thought the spirit-soul.

Man's limitations are but thought; the
 end of thinking is man's goal.

Since thinking does not cease in sleep,
 when body-dumb is in repose,

Will thinking cease without the form
 of living flesh—alas, who knows?

Sweet spirit thought, with reason
 comes and says: This subject
 we may scan.

I am your spirit friend, and I am
 thought and thought is you, and
 you are man.

—C. H. Webber.

GOD.

What is God, and why and where?
 Is there a God to answer prayer?
 Pray, pause and think. Is not your
 thought,
 On what in nature has been
 wrought?
 What wrought it, was it you or me?
 Or was it more than we could be.
 Do you think God is good and great?
 Do you think God is chance or fate?
 Do you think God is right or wrong,
 What is the burden of your song?
 What you think God is, that, is He,
 What you think God is, He will be
 To you, my friend—but, unto Me
 He may be more than you can see.
 To you, He may be more, indeed,
 Than ever I could have conceived;
 To you, my friend, God may be Love,
 Or strength, or will, or power above,
 He may be cruel unto you,
 Or, unto you God may be true.
 He may be vengeance, or be joy,
 He may be but a mental toy.
 Just what you think Him, that is God,
 And, as you think, you feel His
 rod.
 'Tis you who make the God, for you,
 And as you make Him, pray be true,
 But never make some other knee,
 Bow down to what is your decree,
 For—God to them is just as true
 To what they think, as unto you,
 The strength of All in All is God,
 And your own strength is your own
 God;
 You did not make the strength you
 own,
 It is not strength to you alone,
 For you are but a part of All,
 You only can your strength extol,
 Beyond your strength you cannot go,
 Beyond your strength you cannot
 know,
 Yet, as you grow in strength, you see,
 That something more than you, must
 be,
 That something more becomes your
 rod,
 That something more, you know, is
 God.

C. H. WEBBER.

A GOOD STUDY.

The Sun is the light of strength. The early Christians were filled with this truth. The Bible, in every portion of it, attests this fact. The early Christians were called sun-worshippers by the Jews. The Romans were worshippers of the Moon (Dianah) and in contest over the sentient and ethical phases of life the Christian era began with the Sun (precessionally) in Aries. Either the world does follow the Sun or the Sun follows the world—in earth as it is in heaven—or it is a remarkable coincident, that the chronology of the movement of the Equinoxes and the chronology of the world, so precisely agree with the ancient astrologic laws. The light of strength of the Sun is illustrated by Sol-o-man—the Sol-man—the definition of which is “peace” or “peacable.” It is personified by the 10th son of David. Again, this same strength is illustrated by Sam-son, or strong-son, which means, “like the Sun,” “distinguished” or “strong.” This type of the Sun was personified by the son of Ma-noah. David means “beloved” and Manoah means “rest.” The visible Sun is the ruler of the visible world. Without it nothing would be visible, not even the Moon. The unseen forces from within the Sun are manifested in our conscious existence, and in these forces we live and move and have our being. The unseen within is the Christ, dwelling centrally at our heart. This type of the universal spirit element, or virtue, was personified among the early Christians by Jesus of Nazareth, to show to the Jews (or Jupiter type of religionists, who are the Bible Jews), that Christianity is not based on a worship of the visible Sun as an idol, but on the central essence of the Sun as manifested in the heart of man. This same central essence; this Christ of the early Christians, is as much crucified today as ever. It has never as yet arrived at a satisfactory blending with the sentient, or lunar forces of the world, because of the ever vexing contentions, as to which is the first, head or heart, spirit or matter, mind or Soul, labor or capital, the egg or the chicken. Or from which centre shall we measure, or what point of a well balanced wheel shall

we mark the beginning. Not one of these can exist without the other, for capital is that with which we operate whether it be tangible or intangible. Infinity has neither beginning nor ending, and the end of all finite circles is the beginning thereof.

The sign that the Sun is in at birth, shows what part of the Christ-essence we are expected to begin our manifestation in our share of Christ rulership in earth. Where the Moon is shows our sentient beginning. These two must harmoniously blend or there is no peace on earth. If people understood this law better and each Sol-man, would rule over his sentient-man, and exercise it in his own sphere of life instead of permitting the sentient forces to usurp, or covet the places or enjoyments of others (vain endeavors) then the world would be more harmonious and sorrows would be less. The Pioneer seldom reaches the Throne, yet the Pioneer may build the throne. For instance, let us consider the first Sun-ship, as given in the sign Aries, the first of the zodiacal signs. Like the lamb, born in spring, he belongs to the head, or the first forms of animal life, manifested after the dreary dearth or sleep of the earth, through winter. In the human family (correspondence) the lamb represents the head. Abraham, or father, a personification of the lamb, and who was commanded to sacrifice Isaac (laughter) but afterwards commanded to slay instead, the pugnacious or positive qualities of the Ram. Like a Pioneer, Aries is always found working at the head of the procession, and generally some sort of a victim of sacrifice. Aries people are noted for advanced ideas, and usually manifested in acts of recklessness, as against the prevailing settled notions of the world, as in the case of Jesus of Nazareth, whose life is commemorated at the Vernal Equinox, by those who have adhered to the ancient landmarks of the Scriptures written in the heavens. Aries people are independent, live or die, sink or swim, survive or perish, this independence cannot be knocked out of them, any more than you could destroy the fragrance of a rose by crushing it. It is born within them, by a higher law than the law of man.

Watch the actions of the lamb, and of the ram. Note their independence. Gentle if undisturbed and permitted to act out their own heart impulses, but send that heart impulse to the head by a disturbance of their rights, and they know nothing but their desire to be free.

Born of the fire—not the hottest of fire, or Sun warmth, because the hottest is in July generally, but—the Sun's warmth in April, when nature in man, and in other forms begins to feel its liberation from the icy blasts of the winter! born under the planet Mars, and therefore easily influenced for good or evil by martial things, and generally in such departments of the general life as represented by the sign that Mars happens to be in at birth, and more or less by the signs that Mars happens to be in from time to time. We do not stop to consider for the present this condition of Mars, as that belongs to a special study, but we know that Mars is called "the god of war," and that his children (born under him) must partake somewhat of his energetic, warlike spirit, either physically or mentally. We have learned that Aries has dominion over the head, so this person must have his real forces centred at the heart; hence we know that he must be a thinker from the heart and expressing thought through the head, for good or for evil. The birth point, or Sun position does not denote the moral virtues; it merely denotes the central point of the person's nature, most vitally affected by the moralities which come from other forces, later to be considered. Knowing these facts concerning a person born in Aries any year, we know the strongest possible things that can exist in this person's makeup. No matter how strong anything else may be in any of his acts, or his expressions, they cannot rise above the expressional forces which belong to his Aries or head nature. In this case, we have selected one of the strongest of characters in the zodiac; the sign from which all pioneering movements come. You will remember that Jesus was called "the lamb," and you will also notice in the book of Revelation, that it is "the lamb," that shall overcome those

that make war upon him, and it is a generally recognized law in astrology that while Aries' people, like the lamb are often sacrificed, yet in the end they are the victors. That is due largely to their independence. They cannot be easily driven, and unless they can surely feel that they are right, or on the right track, they will stand still and fight it out on that line, rather than "jump into the dark," or "out of the frying pan into the fire." They often stand still when they might move very advantageously (from a worldly standpoint) but as they are not able to see it, their independence will not permit them to act upon the judgment of others. In the end, however, they generally come out all right, and wiser at least if not richer, than through haphazard efforts, which would torment them at the head. Thus, by knowing the nature of the lamb and of the ram, and of the fire and of Mars, "the god of war," together with the words "head," and the key-note, "independence," it does not take a great deal of originality to tell or describe the basic or inner nature of a person born in Aries.

It is just the same with all of the other signs. Find the day of birth that gives the sign, the lord of the sign, the animal correspondence, the part of the body ruled, etc.

"ORDER IS HEAVEN'S FIRST LAW."

There is a natural regularity in the movement of all the other spheres in relation to the earth sphere. This makes certain conditions of life, precisely the same to all. The Bible says, "each after his own kind." Life in general is like a railway journey and the years or periods of years are scenes along the road, the railroad stations, etc. This fact is illustrated in the "Seven Ages of Man," by Shakespeare, as well as by the following lines:

At ten a child, at twenty wild,
At thirty tame, if ever.
At forty wise, at fifty rich,
At sixty good, or never.

Regardless, now, of whether the life of every separate person conforms to the tenet of this rhyme, is it not a fact of which we are conscious that the life

of humanity does run quite similar to it? Why is this? Why is the general tenor of a life at 10 different from that at 20, 30 or 40? Growth, maturity, experience, etc., you say, but by what law in nature is this orderly procedure of life. It certainly is not the work of chance. "The operations of God," you say. Granted, but how? Through what instrumentalities? Have unseen forces no representative in the visible world? Man writes with his fingers and not with his toes. He sees with his eyes and not with his ears, and so on, every portion of man's body has its proper function to perform. Has God no parts assigned to special operations, or does every part of God perform the self-same thing in His mighty manipulation of a universe so filled with differentiated functions? Fruit decays, or runs to seed. Does the same condition of atmospheric influence upon the same virtues of the same fruit send one piece of fruit to decay and another to seed? Our reason says no. On constituents of precisely the same quantity and quality, the self-same atmospheric conditions will produce the self-same effects. Is not man governed by a like law according to his constitution? Will not two human beings of like nature suffer alike from cold or heat, or if differently constituted, will not one better withstand heat and the other cold? Does not all nature in the same latitude and longitude on earth enter alike into the darkness or the sunlight, or into the changing conditions of the season? By what instrumentalities does God produce these constant phenomena, and again make varied the effects upon the different constitutions? Is it from parental inheritances that one member of a family is different than another, in form, feature and the events of life? Is it from within the individual himself that these differentiations proceed? Is it from a miasma or some other influences proceeding out of the earth that produce the wonderful operations, regular and constant in their general operations and varied in the individual cases? Is it merely a chemical operation going on in gases that surround us, or that are within us? If so, what produces these miasmas, these other influences from the earth, or these gases? Does earth alone pro-

duce them? Does earth alone produce the sunlight, the bursting of the storm clouds, the growth of the lilies and the grotesque form of icicles? Out upon thee, vain man, to think that these wonders are performed through no instrumentalities but those within the reach of meddling mortals. From the bosom of Old Mother Earth man may draw forth the stored-up energies of the sun and the planets, in coal and gold and silver and oil, but he cannot touch with his profane fingers the instruments of God, from which these energies were implanted in earth, nor can he by his sacrilegious denials overcome the fact that these same instrumentalities implant in the human breast and in the heart and the mind, the energies of light and substance through which he lives and moves and has his being. As go the flowers, the birds, the beasts, the forest and the hills, each in its own appointed time, so goes the flesh, the bones and the blood of man, and by the same laws of disintegration, from one form to another elemental combination, with no loss of elemental power, save as manifested in quantity of parts. By the law of cause and effect, which are the divine or divining laws of that universal oneness, termed God, all things, by the evidences of the past and our own proofs of the present, move in regularity of operation, with the regularity of the movement of the Sun, Moon, planets and of even the farthest of all the stars. No tiniest light in the grandeur of the starry heavens is shining without some definite purpose in the great economy of time and space, and so, when we come down to a consideration of the pigmy existence of a mortal life, of only a hundred years in time, we must content ourselves with the limited area of the Solar system, in which as a brotherhood of planets, we accept the Sun as the Father, and the Father as the "Sun of God, with creatures of our ilk walking the earth, with the energies of the Sun stored within our heart, making us the Sons of God manifest in the flesh, with the cardinal cross influences of our heart, extending outward into our environing limitation of space influences, in which we mentally exercise our personality as sons of men.

On our journey of days, we meet with those grown gray with a journey of days exceeding our own and they tell us of the life scenes in the journey ahead of us, which are constant experiences to all, and in revery we repeat, as did the martyred Lincoln:

We see the same sights that our fathers have seen,
We tread o'er the ground where our fathers have been;
We hope as they hoped; we view the same sun,
We do the same things that our fathers have done.

The purpose, then, of our wonder wheel is first of all to inspire a realization of the fact that there is a general law that is alike operative upon both saint and sinner (Matthew v. 45) in the realm of the heavens lorded by the glorious Sun, and from that come down

to the things which relate more particularly to the Earth and the personal minutiae of astrology.

Those who deny the operations of these higher laws, prove that they have not advanced above mundane appreciations, while those who grasp these laws are easily equipped for a grander appreciation of the minutiae just as one who can measure a gallon may by the law of division measure a gill. So, too, may one who can measure a gill, by the law of addition (which is the law known by the name "Joseph" in the Bible) measure a gallon, but what shall we think of him who has learned to measure a gill, who cries out in his lack of extended knowledge that there can be no gallon, as it is too great a quantity for the human mind to grasp. The extension of man's mind is unlimited when it is under the mastery of the I am soul power.

EYES.

By C. H. Webber.

Blue eyes are called the weakest
eyes

Of all the eyes we mortals use.
Caucasians only, have blue eyes,
To some this may be wondrous
news.

Brown eyes are called the strongest
eyes,

By strength and weakness, I mean
sight,
For blacks and browns predominate,
'Mongst those who suffer mental
blight.

Gray eyes, when turning green in rage,
Are under strong excitement's rule,
Display a choleric temperament—
All gray eyed people should keep
cool.

Wide open eyes are likewise rash,
Side-glancing eyes denote distrust.
Small eyes are cunning, tricky eyes,
The staring eyes show slight dis-
gust.



The All-Seeing I.

The downcast eyes, are modest eyes,
For shame they may be, or, be shy,
The melancholic rarely has
A femininic, clear blue eye;

The rapid constant moving eyes,
Denote anxiety, fear or care.
Side-jerking, quick, unsteady eyes,
Are never settled anywhere.

An horizontal upper lid
Across the pupils of the eyes
Denotes a very able mind,
And long, sharp-cornered eyes are
wise.

The proper distance 'tween the eyes
Should be the width of just one eye.
If white beneath the iris shows,
One's character is surely high.

The upturned, is devotion's eye,
The eye of faith, belief and prayer.
Eyes wide apart are memory's eyes,
Backed by intelligence, everywhere.

Weak brows with eyes of any hue,
And concave lashes also long,
Will modify some other points,
As constitution is not strong.

Eyes close together in the head,
Are jealous eyes, fault-finding mind,
With fretty, peevish, petty freaks,
And outbursts of most every kind.

When upper eyelids, under arc
Is perfect semi-circle form,
The person is of goodly mind,
But timid, and, alone, forlorn.

The eyes of genius, bright and clear,
Are slowly moving, strong and true.
When prudent thought denotes the
move,
They search the detail through and
through.

The bulging eye, e'en though 'tis
small,
Is better than the sunken form,
For fortune favors bulging eyes,
While sunken eyes are oft forlorn.

But, gentle people, do not think
That eyes are all there is in life,
Take other thoughts aside from eyes
If you are choosing man or wife.

The eyes are "windows of the soul,"
Yet, don't forget, man wears a mask,
And, windows are for looking out,
To look in through them, is a task.

Some window might not be quite clear,
Yet, close behind it stand a saint—
At window clear, might stand a
fiend,

Disguised in fine deceptive paint.
Our eyes should be an open book,
Which all might read and under-
stand,
But, art and nature, in our age,
Are seldom walking hand in hand.

THE GREAT I AM.

The Great "I Am" of the earth is an image of the Great I Am, of the solar system, and the Great I Am of the solar system, is no doubt an image of some greater system, and the Great I Am of this greater system, is no doubt an image of some still greater system. This law of resemblance in all things works both ways from the standpoint of the human race. As those above are Macracosms those below are Micracosms, or as those above are lords or gods, those below are subjects or inferiors. In form, those above are termed by various names as superior bodies; those beneath are termed by various names as inferior bodies. The largest body that can be conceived of is termed the universe, hence, it is the body of the Almighty God. This cannot be a per-sun to us, because we can comprehend no superior light to which it can be subject; hence, to us, it must be self-existing. As all things within the universe from its Oneness, down to the oneness of the smallest atom is within and is a part of the universe itself, then the essence of all things must be likewise self-existing. The change of things is never in essence; only in form. The Earth by the ancients, was recognized as the "Great Man," or Great Fixity of Thought force, which held its atoms together in space; its mind centred upon the north pole of the heavens. The human race as a whole was called the Great Man of the earth; with mind centred upon the Sun. Thought or man is from the beginning as the action of the mind, in all parts of the universe, in which mind is operating. Man in human heart form is represented as Adam, but, before Adam, thought was in other forms created by the crossing of the forces from the north pole and the Sun, changing the forms of everything in nature, on earth, as the earth changes its face to the Sun. Each sign of the zodiac expresses in human form, the different phases of mind or heart attraction; the mind being centred at the head, in brain form, as help-meet of the heart. The outward attraction of the former, and the sensations of the mind, from both within and without creating

thought, which is all there is to "man." Man, however, does not alone exist in human form. He exists wherever mind or obedience to law is evident, and it is evident everywhere, but not everywhere in like nature, except from time to time, as mind constantly changes, like the lights in the firmament, from one side of material forms to the other like daylight and darkness, waking and sleeping, or what we term "life and death." Our individual characters and our personal forms, are but atoms, or molecules of the Great, Greater or Greatest I Am.

When the whole world is restless and dissatisfied, then heavenly bodies outside the earth are operating upon the gravitation of the earth and upon its mind, creating an element of thought in its atmosphere which is likewise sensed by every creature on its face. Each human being from time to time is impressed, precisely as his sphere or sub-sphere in the circle of earth, is related to him, by birth conditions. We state these facts, to show the science of the Divining laws upon which the wonder wheel is constructed, yet it is by no means necessary for you to believe in the earth as a giant, and of the family of solar system giants, warring against each other with hammers, etc., as mythologically illustrated by the Norsemen and others. Catch the spirit of these illustrations in the light of the Bible, or in the light of Milton, Darwin or any of the other forms of presentation and you will find these matters alike, in differing methods only of presentation, and all and everyone founded on the astronomic and astrologic laws of the heavens, of which laws we are but atoms performing our own allotted part in the operations, as the individual I Ams, of the Great, Greater and Greatest I Am, eternal in the heavens.

We divide our days into 12 signs, 24 hours, 1440 minutes and 86,400 seconds. The Hindus divide their days into signs and hours like our own, but, the smaller divisions are 60 ghatikas and 3600 vighatikas. A ghatika equals 24 minutes and a vighatika equals 24 seconds. We divide our signs into decanates, terms and degrees.

THE ASTROLOGIC CROSS.

The dividing lines between the 12 zodiacal signs are 12. They make, in a circle, six lines crossing each other at the centre, at which the sun (heliocentrically) is supposed to be. These six lines form three crosses, one at the centre, one right and the other left. These crosses appear to be very much like the three spoken of in the Gospels, and particularly so with the sun at the centre, with a halo about it. Of course this sun is the Sun of God. Place moon in the centre, with the zodiacal signs about it and we might call its light the Sun of Man, or likeness of the sun-light.

These 12 zodiacal signs seem to conform to the order of arrangement in the matter of discipleship, as well as to the 12 tribes of Israel and the 12 gates of the New Jerusalem. The lower half of the circle would be an arc, and a beautiful story of an ark in a flood of ignorance might be created as an illustration of truth from this mystic symbol. The signs have ever been called positive and negative, or male and female, so in this arc we might easily find the two of a kind of all creatures on earth. The four cardinal corners of the circle have been long known as north, east, west and south, and the initials of these names spell "news" and the word "gospel" means "news" or God news. These corners in the early days were called East Diurnal and East Nocturnal and the initials of these terms spell "Eden." The extent of any planetary movement is completed in six signs, and these signs correspond with degrees and degrees with days, so the circle might easily furnish the base for a story of the creative movement. Each sign as per each month in the year creates different forms of life expression. The sun (or earth) in declination, stands still each year just before Christmas, and then begins to resurrect from south to north. A pretty foundation for a beautiful story in nature. The ancients were adepts in creating wondrous stories from the operations of nature, as illustrated in "The Arabian Nights," "Aesop's Fables," and the various mythologies. John Bunyan in "Pilgrim's Progress;" Dean Swift, in

"Gulliver's Travels;" and Harriet Beecher Stowe in "Uncle Tom's Cabin," tried their hands at it in later days and engrafted truths into the mind of the people in a manner that could have been done in no better way. If a truth is contained in the story what matters it how the principles of truth may be personified. If God made the glorious sun in the heavens, which gives us light, salvation, life and warmth from day to day, is it not as creditable to God as any other act that could be done for earth. There can be no doubt in our heart over the beneficial influences of this sun. We have to depend upon no one for evidences in this matter. We know it for our ourselves. Such knowledge throws no shadow of doubt over the benefit of churches in preaching of this wonderful Sun of God. It destroys no glory due to Jesus of Nazareth in proclaiming to the world the divinity of the Sun, nor of its oneness in operation with some Father Sun, and so on to the very Godhead of the universe. From the beginning of the Bible to the end thereof, the laws and the symbols of astrology fit the allegorical language of the Bible, as nothing else will, to say nothing of the fittings of our own life to both astrology and the Bible, when both are understood and honestly compared. A study of the mysteries of the Bible, and all other ancient mystical works, show how the ancients utilized names (with meanings) numbers and peculiar forms of speech to tabulate and record their studies of the heavens. The failure of the world to recognize these facts is because the world mind has been educated to view things in a different light. Is it not about time that the world gets through with this crucifixion of the true Christ spirit, and permit the Christ to come speedily and dwell in the hearts of men. The church has only to open its doors to this astrologic evidence of the true Christ, the true cross and the true God, whose wonderful manifestations are before our eyes daily, and the churches would be packed, and the ministers would have, not only good audiences to preach to, but would find an honest hand-grasp on every street corner.

OUR CROSS.

The great circle, as shown by the wheel, or by the planetary aspectus, is made up of three great crosses. The Cardinal cross is the central, pivotal or equilibrated cross. The lunar mind looks up to it either in hope or derision, but each and everyone must sooner or later, take his place upon its centre. Then in the anguish of the departing lunar mind we cry: "My God, my God. Why hast thou forsaken me." In the silence of our heart, we hear the response. "Thou hast no other God but Me, for Me and My and Thee and Thou are One. I am Thee and Thou and Me and My. I Am the central light in Thee and in the solar system and in the great universe itself. There is none other besides Me, and I Am in Thee, and Thou art in Me." Only the enlightened or illuminated mind—the Aaron of our present age can understand this. All others will still continue in the old quarrel, first entered upon by the mythical Cain. For every Abel slain there will arise a new Seth, with his hands turned against the Cain, whose scowls of jealousy are ever manifested in his forehead, be it ebony, black or alabaster white.

The two other than the Cardinal cross, are known in astrology as the "Common" and the "Fixed" Crosses. The common cross is represented by Gemini, Virgo, Sagittary and Pisces, or "active, critical, proud, and absorbing qualities. These are the qualities most common to all members of the human family. They correspond, respectively, to the 3rd, 6th, 9th and 12th houses of a Horoscope Drawing, and are declared to be the Cadent, or Fallen Angles (or Angels). Their planetary rulers are at present, and for a long time have been, the dominant rulers of worldly operations, viz.: Jupiter and Mercury. They are classed as self-detriments, visionary religious and business relationships, with the masses. The Fixed Cross is represented by Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius, or the determined, lordly, Magnetic and useful qualities, fixed and unchangeable in the constitution of the human race. The fixed cross corresponds to the

2d, 5th, 8th and 11th houses of the Horoscope, and termed the cross, which succeeds to the Cardinal cross, the planetary rulers are virtually the same as those of the Cardinal Cross, viz.: Venus, Sun, Mars and Saturn. Study these correspondences on the Wonder Wheel and marvel at the arrangements of these Divine Truths. They were established ages before the Bible was written and are in strict accord with biblical stories, and with every law known to man. The Cardinal Cross is ruled by Mars, Moon, Venus and Saturn, but the Moon is merely a representative of the earth. Earth and Sun are to each other as the opposite ends of a pole, changing their position relatively in the circle continually, so Sun and Moon are but polarity correspondences. The Sun is the representative of the God, or Cosmic force in the heavens beyond the Solar system, and the Moon, the representative of the order and harmony of the animal (or animated) operations of the world, —a secondary operation of the Sun. The earth in the centre of the circle represents the head, or mind centre of animal creation. The Sun at the birth point represents the birth of the heart, or spirit force, giving life to the animal chest, and expressing itself in the first breath, at the nostrils, or centre of the head, which at birth occupies the centre of cross upon which the animated being is born. The creature, now, by Earth experiences, must rise, degree by degree (year by year) until the heart force of the Sun reaches the centre of the cross, as illustrated by the Life of Jesus of Nazarus. The sign cancer represents the Home, and the home, represented by a crab within its shell, is the birth-place of every animated being born into the world. The Sun point is the Ascendant of the spirit, or Heart force, and gives the Destined Character of the being born. The Moon represents the slight variation from the earth centre breath of sentient life. These two forces are the natural representatives of the Cardinal and the Fixed Crosses of Heavens' laws of harmony and order. If these at the birth are unafflicted by the planetary rulers of the other

points of the three crosses, then the being born will meet with no serious difficulty in the journey of the spirit. The spirit and its sentient companion must in harmony reach the centre of the cross before it can be peaceably harmonized with that Christ, or Cross principle, with which the Earth, as a whole, has been anointed, equilibrated and glorified. If the Sun and the Moon—are or both—are detrimented by malific influences from the planetary rulers of the other points of the crosses, then exactly in proportion to the power, or the quality, of these detrimentments will trials, sickness or sorrow occur in that particular sphere of the life, as may be represented by the light afflicted at the birth.

The Horoscope, in astrology, is the fate department of life, and may be more easily overcome than can be the laws of the animal or spiritual nature. Of course all are spiritual in a certain sense, but each has its own field of operation. When they are in harmony, or in meekness, the influences within us work together, easily or laboriously, according to the individual condition of birth. The Horoscope merely denotes the relative life attractions or surroundings, on the lower plane of life. To minds of the lower order these, of course, are considered the most essential factors in life. These factors may be viewed correspondingly from either the heart, the head or the external or dispositional standpoint. Without fail they will be viewed according to the natural birth bias, until the mind is educated to a proper appreciation of divine laws, from the higher forces. Each department is divine, only differentiated by spheres of mind knowledge.

GOD, OR GOD-I.

While the earth is moving about the Sun, the Sun also is not relatively in the centre of this ellipse. It is nearest the earth in January and farthest from the earth in June. Books on astronomy will give these matters. Our purpose is merely to show some of the reasons for ancient mysteries, one of which is the word "God."

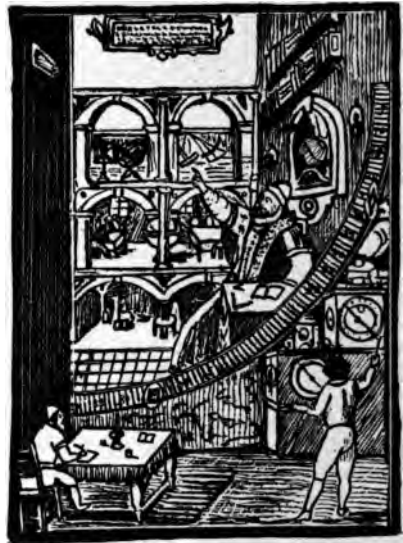
The greatest of all studies of the ancients, prior to the Christian era, was a study of the heavens. It was also the chief study up to the time of Galileo, (only four centuries ago), since which time the heavens have been studied mainly theologically, or for commercial purposes. In these 400 years, theology has been engaged more in the discussion of doctrines than in the teaching of universal laws. Different nations and peoples of the past, gave different names to the signs, and the planets and to the heavens, so that in this age people are often found opposing each other, over different names which mean the self-same thing. The word "God" seems to be of Saxon origin, from "Godi." Northern people have always been the greatest students of the heavens. In fact, their opportunities are better. We believe that the fundamental laws of the heavens were first gleaned, at or about the north pole, and thence filtered down to us; second-handed. Now while the earth is moving about the Sun, the Sun's relative position changes, and these two factors, expressed in combine on paper, actually form the three letters "G. O. D.," so that we might well say that this word is written every year in the heavens directly above our heads. In these movements, year by year, for all time, are contained all things of which we can be materially conscious, and so far as we know, the solar system with Sun in centre is life; light and eternity to us. Whatever lies beyond that, is to us but conjecture, derived from the earth's relative position and observed effects. For instance, while we know little or nothing of the north pole of the heavens, or of the earth's, yet we do know of its magnetic effects, and these effects belong to the science of astrology and not to astronomy.

Just as the word God is formed from the movement of Sun and earth, so, too, it is formed, by putting the two hemispheres together at the north pole, allowing one hemisphere to overlap the other slightly. The Arctic zone would form the central O, and a dividing line at its right would form the other two letters.

ENVIRONING INFLUENCES.

People are often led into business operations by reason of laws superior to the laws of one's individual or personal attractions. Inferior influence cannot overcome a superior, nevertheless, there are certain attractions under all circumstances or conditions. For instance, were Jupiter influences dominating, by being in the sign which he lords, and Sun were in Aries, and Moon in Leo, we could not positively affirm that the subject would be a speculator in Wall street, and possess much finance. Such a subject might be on a lonely island with no knowledge of Wall street, and where finance would be worthless. The enviroining influences would be superior to his personal and superior influences and what goodness he might receive from Jupiter, Sun and Moon would have to come from the resources of the island. If there was but one oyster upon the beach and but one plank to get away from the island on then he would no doubt be the lucky one to get them. The planets do not tell, in an individual life what will be. They tell merely the grade of privileges which the individual is warranted to express, according to the opportunities granted by the superior influences of his environments, his community, his age, or the age in which he lives. Business qualifications in like manner, do not denote just what business a man will follow, for there are many lawyers today who ought to be farmers and farmers who ought to be lawyers. In the line followed, however, you will see the natural qualifications stick out plainly in the particular business which superior influences have forced the man into. It is in the exercise of judgment in these matters that constitutes an adept in Astrology, and not in the thumb rule judgments gleaned from books, which an Astrologer can reel off glibly, through his power of memory. Each planet has something, in his individual case, to govern in every operation whether it be in business or social affairs, or any other, and the planets give the secondary conditions to the predominant operation, in every case, no matter what that case may be. It is merely necessary to

arouse that planetary influence into action, and this may be often very easily done, on a planetary hour, even though there be no transit, no directional, no progressional or other evidences to be found in the ordinary considerations of a life. The tick of a clock has as much to do with the recording of the clock's movement as have the hands. The moving of the hands do not indicate that the tick is correct, nor does the ticking indicate that the hands are moving. There are basic laws relative to the clock through which we may all make judgments and be benefitted thereby, but when deeper judgments are necessary we must apply to the clockmaker, and even then we do not find all clockmakers satisfactory to our own mind. It, of course, is needless to add that the same considerations may be applied to Astrology and Astrologers.



Tycho Brahe's Observatory, 1576.
(Drawn by Himself.)

The morning of our life begins where the Sun is at the time of our birth, but it may not be the civil morning to the world. The civil day begins at midnight. The Biblical or astrologic day begins at noon. "And the evening and the morning were the first day." The civil year begins January 1. The astrologic year begins

at Aries 1. (March 21). The Christian era began at Aries 1, in the great aeonic cycle created by the precession of the Equinoxes. It takes 25,868 years to complete this cycle. Not one-quarter of it has yet been made since the Mosaic age. By this cycle, the astrologic signs and the astronomical constellations, do not agree, each school adhering to its old land marks, for different judgments of effects and motion. The sign Aries now, almost covers the constellation Pisces, and ere long the first point of Aries will enter the constellation Aquarius, and the world will respond to the change. In spite of this change which has its correspondence in both daily and yearly movements, the Gregorian calendar, like a clock as related to the Sun, provides for the discrepancies so that the Vernal Equinox always happens on the 21st of March. The earth is nearest to the Sun on January 1, and farthest from the Sun about the 3rd of July. The Sun does not rise, it is the earth that revolves. And so we might go on and in hundreds of ways denote how mixed up these matters appear when presented to minds uneducated to them, and it is very dangerous for some people to attempt to solve these problems, if continually harping over this thing or that, and mixing astrologic, civil, church and astrologic ideas, and heliocentric and geocentric standpoints. With our wonder wheel, we present the true astrologic laws, as simple as A. B. C. When these other tantalizing questions are eliminated from the mind, ours will be fully and plainly understood. These various claims are all right; are wise, sound, and have their purpose, but they depend entirely on the standpoint from which they are viewed.

In the Genesis story Adam represents the first expression of Sunship, the "sealed book" in the "earthen vessel," and Eve is the first expression of the Lunar force in humanity. The serpent is the path of the Moon, either side of the ecliptic, and best represented in Astronomy by the "Dragon's Head" and the "Dragon's Tail." In other words, humanity yielded to the sentient forces of life, making them of greater importance than the Solar,

or Sunship forces, hence, interests became sensual, rather than intellectual, and human wants became like the lower animals dependent upon the products of a wilfulness.

The "sons of God" or the intellectual Sunship, united with the daughters of men," the Lunar influences, and worldly valor and renown increased to a degree termed "wickedness," from which life was preserved only through the prophetic wisdom of Noah, who learned his Astrology from Seth.

"Seth" means "compensation," or amends for the errors of Adam, and "Noah" means "rest," or a cessation of Lunar waywardness. This Lunar force was afterwards called "Sin" by the Chaldean Astronomers, who it seems undertook to build a tower to Heaven, with nothing in mind but the Sunship side of Astrology—or, as Biblically stated, with "one tongue," or one understanding.

This was the opposite extreme from the Adamic error, and did not last. Controversies began over the Lunar and the Solar ideas of right and wrong termed "confusion of tongues," and dissensions and separations into classes and schools began, mythically represented as a building of the Tower of Babel.

Generations later Abram was born and became noted in the line of Astrologic history. He took sides with neither school, but advocated harmony (see Gen. xiii, 9). The science of Astronomy was cultivated by the immediate descendants of Adam.

Josephus informs us that the sons of Seth employed themselves in the study of Astronomy, and that they wrote their observations upon two pillars, one of brick and the other of stone, in order to preserve them against the destruction which Adam had foretold should come upon the Earth. Was not this Astrology?

He also relates that Abraham argued the unity and power of God, from the orderly course of things, both at sea and land, in their times and seasons and from his observations upon the motions and influences of the Sun, Moon and Stars; and that he read lectures in Astronomy and Mathematics to the Egyptians, of which they un-

deistood nothing till Abraham brought these sciences from Chaldea to Egypt; from whence they passed to the Greeks.

Berosus also observes that "Abraham was a great and just man, and famous for his celestial observations; the making of which was thought to be so necessary to the human welfare." Astronomy and Astrology were then one and the same thing.

If Astrology is but an "ancient, foolish superstition," is it not strange that at a time when we are taught to believe that God talked so familiarly with man, that He did not persuade Noah, Abraham, Joseph, Daniel, Jesus and John to give up such foolishness. Why did He leave the world until 300 years ago to discover this foolishness, when Galileo and the priests became involved in Astrologic rivalry over Heliocentric and Geocentric measurements from opposite ends of polarity. We should not forget that the "dark ages" were since the beginning of and not prior to the Christian era.

The long and the short of this whole Biblical story is that man was created male and female and put inside of a vegetable and a mineral body. The true nature of man was "to think," or to exercise the imaginatory or creative functions of the Universe, which is God. This thinking power is centralized in the Sun, and individual man is a personal thinking machine, or a Sunship of the Universe. The animal or instinctive functions of Earth are centred in the Moon, a secondary or objective power of thought, which is nothing of itself, but inert matter, illumined by the Sun, and is first created as a new Moon in the form of a "rib." She waxes strong and follows a serpentine path through the Zodiac, or animal forces of elementary life in the ambient, crossing the Sun's path at the Dragon's head in her elevation, and at the Dragon's tail in her fall. "As in Heaven, so in Earth." These forces of nature in generic man, are Biblically personified as Adam and Eve, as a kindergarten story for those whose minds are on the animal or sentient plane.

To those whose minds are illumined these forces in Earth are seen to work and evolve and progress from the

Adamic condition of puerile infancy, to a unified condition of power known as Israel. After man possessed this knowledge the self-same story of Nature's forces are worked over in Biblical stories with progressed modifications, with Astronomical, Astrological and Historical truths blended and interblended according to the knowledge and genius of the writer. The writers are of course testifying to the word of God, written in the Heavens by the inspirations of the Stellar or Celestial forces as operating upon them at the time. These forces are Astrologically termed "Lord and Master," or God, which signifies "strength."

The stories are most excellent of themselves; they are condensed embodiments of truths such as have since been elaborated by Dante, Darwin, John Bunyan, and a host of others, but the popular understanding of them has been vague, contradictory and fiendishly inhuman, on the priestly plan of secrecy. Not only has woman for ages been robbed of her rights as "man," by the Adamic story, but the world has again and again been deluged in blood in the one contention as to which is better for man, the Solar or the Lunar metaphysics of life.

Man and woman are "help meets" to each other, polarities, not helpmates, for the Solar force is primary and the Lunar secondary. They meet on the mesial or middle line of life, as represented by Aries and Libra, the "lamb and the scales." These are the open and the sealed book in one vessel, or man and woman in union at the centre of the cross, formed by the horizon and the meridians at the equinoxes.

This Adamic story is again but the story of human life from cradle to grave, or, as Shakespeare illustrate it in his "Seven Ages of Man." The child is born with positive and negative forces—male and female—within itself. The positive force the Sun. The negative force the Moon. The first inhabiting a form of clay, or Adamantine dust, is the vital spark, or soul, of a new born babe. Too young to comprehend himself, the sentient or animal forces are its first impressions. Its early life comparing with Adam in his "deep sleep," or sleep of the

Sunship estate, in which objective life extends first into sensual observations, and wilderness of perplexed thought. The life of a child progresses in the order of Zodiacal signs, just as the world progresses in dispensations by precession of the equinoxes.

Where does the life of the child begin, or where did the dispensations begin, are as yet problematic. Was the Garden of Eden, or is the vital spark of humanity in the embryo state; or was the beginning of Earth life after the flood? Astrologically we may rationally trace the dispensations backward to the days of Moses, or the life of a child to its birth, but beyond that point data is quite uncertain.

Some claim that the heart, as represented by Leo, is where the breath of life first responds; then the chest "heaves," next the arms move, the neck manifests "determination," the head displays independence; the feet next absorb power, the legs become useful in the flow of life from heart to feet; the knees admit of ambitious power to move about; the thighs strengthen and admit of uprightness; the loins give intuitive strength to manhood, while the secrets and the bowels rule magnetic and discriminating faculties of internal power of hidden import. With this order of procedure the dispensations would carry us back 2000 years for each, a period of at least 12,000 years to the creation. We are now at the close of Pisces, the Christian dispensation, or just one-half of the Zodiac, from the 30th degree of Leo.

By precession then, our mesial line, or first point of Aries, has been in conjunctive condition for some years, with the star called the South Fish, or Fomahat, of the nature of Venus and Mercury. This, to the world, is said to be moderately beneficial in the conferring of honors. Some say it threatens bites by venomous creatures, when joined to Mars, and Aries is equivalent to Mars. Wilson says this is ridiculous as it lies too far south to be joined to any planet, or to do much evil or good in our hemisphere. Nevertheless, most everybody is getting badly bitten by the trusts, and the south has been bitten by volcanoes, etc., and these certainly are venomous creations.

All of these matters and thousands of others, Biblical, physical, metaphysical, solar, lunar, political, social, commercial and universal, may be studied and harmonized and diversified, according to the knowledge and genius of the student, by use of the Wonder Wheel, as it can be done in no other one piece of printing ever placed upon the market. It is the open book and the sealed book of Jeremiah. The book of the Sun, the book of the Moon, the book of the Stars, the book of the Earth, the book of both the Spiritual and the Material World, the Intellectual and the Sensual, for the Sun shineth as the rain descendeth upon both the just and the unjust.

To emphasize these general facts has been my purpose in presenting the ideas contained in this article. I endeavor to show that the Wonder Wheel belongs to that order of Astrology as is taught from the pulpit by the illuminated thoughts of the priest; of the order taught by advanced Theosophists; of the order as taught by mental as well as material scientists, and all advanced thinkers of the world whether they call it Astrology or tidlewinks.

"What's in a name?" It is the truth that is wanted, with a rational basis of comparison; a little from you, a little from me and a little from all, with our fragmentary jots and tittles we may build a tower that will reach to the heavenly heart of man. We need first the guiding power of the Sun—or spell it "Son," if you will—and then the help meet power of the sentient Moon. In the Lunar department of life, both saint and sinner may enjoy the worldly pleasure of sense, whether it be called Mooney, Lunar, Diana, Eva or Sin.

I first presented the Wheel thinking that its spiritual and philosophic significances and higher principles of life were better known. I was surprised to find minds which I had supposed to be illumined striving to build their tower only with others of the same tongue and the one understanding. In so building they create a whop-sided tower, on either Moon or Sun basics. They lack the combined strength of the mesial line of equilibrium. The Moon minds could not understand the

Wheel without Horoscopal features and correspondences better explained, hence I was forced to present a short series of "lessons."

The Wheel is now being quite generally understood and it is designed to assist in the work of lifting the abused science and philosophy of Astrology back to that exalted place from which it has been ostracised by ignorance, which does not even dare to assign a tangible reason for its ostracism excepting it be the doctrines of Galileo, which in no way destroyed the truths of Astrology. They only destroyed the popularity of the science.

Even Galileo's doctrines were deemed to be at variance with truth and revelation. Astrology proves itself today as much as if Galileo had never been, just as though Copernicus had never lived. The nebular hypothesis of Herschel and the consequent investigations of Laplace, when first brought to light, were regarded as an impious attempt upon the Mosaic account of creation.

Neither Orthodox Christian nor Astronomer would examine nor hardly

glance at them. How could they understand what he maintained.

There is a curious feature in the Wonder Wheel, which I ask bright minds to study. The 12 lines or cusps of signs when brought to the centre form just three crosses, and the Sun, or the Earth, as you choose, occupies the centre. One of these crosses is called the "Cardinal Cross," at the centre of which is the first point of Aries (the lamb). Draw your own conclusions.

The outer circle represents the Heavens, the inner circle the Earth. Well, to "begin with," in making the figure we must first "create this Heaven and Earth," and these two circles do that. Now we must complete the 12 divisions of life in six dies, or divisional lines. We do so, dividing the waters of Cancer in one hemisphere from Scorpio and Pisces in the other hemisphere as the first die, then the meridional line as the second die, and so on with the other four dies. Then as the figure is completed we can as did the God of Genesis, rest with our creation on the seventh die and let the planets inside of it do their work.

THY KINGDOM COME.

"Thy kingdom come, thy will be done,
on earth as 'tis in heaven,"

Yet when and how this kingdom
comes, are thoughts but seldom
given.

The earth itself is heaven, in part, a
speck among the stars,

Yet kingdoms come and go, on earth,
enscribed with human scars.

The poles of heaven and poles of
earth move on by cyclic laws.

The suns and suns of suns whirl by
with not the slightest pause.

Our breathings come, our breathings
go 'thout e'en an effort given,

And still we pray, "Thy kingdom come
on earth as 'tis in heaven."

Where is this heaven, in boundless
space, to which poor mortals
pray,

Where is this kingdom yet to come,
from which we seem to stray.

All space is decked with wondrous
signs, in constellations formed,

Yet plodding men scarce recognize
these heavens with stars
adorned,

With speed and might through space,
by time, exact moves every
star,

Yet man in mortal form perceives no
motion, change, or jar,

Still towards that kingdom in God's
way, like on a ship at sea,

Man, on the earth as passenger, ap-
proaches Destiny.

The Aries of the Zodiac through
Pisces will be passed,

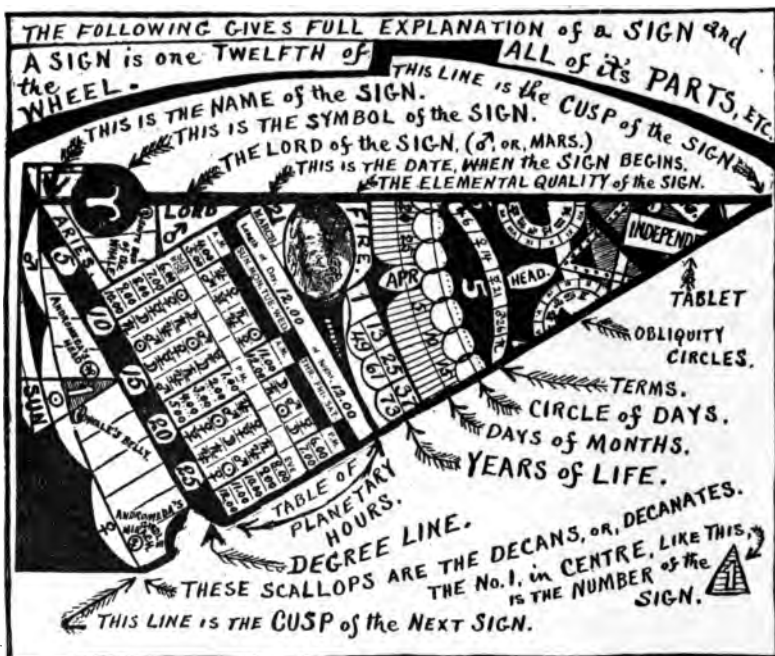
And soon Aquarius will receive the
Lamb of God at last.

The hopes and thoughts of man will
change, "Thy will, Oh God, be
done,"

The true Christ-cross will soon be
reached and with it "Kingdom
Come."

C. H. Webber.

ASTROLOGY in a NUTSHELL.



(Note—No person need expect to thoroughly understand Astrology, scientifically and philosophically, in less than eight years close application to the study. By the Wonder Wheel, one may easily grasp the essential features of Astrology in as many weeks. The explanations accompanying the wheel, are straight to the point, with no superfluous words. Understand what is written in the explanations, just as it is written and you will have the Key to the Whole Science. After having the Key its application depends entirely upon your own tact or genius. Words may be multiplied and volumes written, but no Facts for Astrology can be given that are not already given in the Wonder Wheel and its brief explanations.

Learn the wheel by its explanations as given, without attempting to learn anything not laid down, and, you will advance quicker and be bet-

ter able to master anything else in Astrology, no matter how complicated. Otherwise you will only learn to solve some one matter and never be quite sure of that. One-half of the Astrologic laws and judgments as ordinarily given are mixtures of Truth and sentimental bosh, and it is the wading through these errors that makes Astrology so difficult to understand. The worldly minded, takes to these errors first, and because they cannot understand the errors they think they cannot understand the science. Astrology is easy; very easy, but it is very hard to explain in opposition to the erroneous ideas which most people have concerning it. Popular error is the only difficulty which Astrology meets. The Wonder Wheel presents Astrology with the errors very largely eliminated.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE WHEEL.

Every line, figure, symbol and number of the Wonder Wheel has a meaning and a special use as hereafter explained. The different features of the Wheel are designated as follows:

Circle of Days. This circle is composed of small rings, linked together. Each ring represents five days. Six rings represent one month. The beginning of the months are marked Jun., Jul., Aug., etc. The numbers 5, 10, 15, 20 and 25 show the dates of the month. Find the month, and the day of the month, on which you were born.

Zodiacal Signs. These are the spaces, from the pictures to the outer edge of the wheel. They consist of 30 degrees each, and are separated by the heavy lines running outward from the pictures. There are 12 in all, and are numbered from 1 to 12. They commence at the left, as 1, which is called Aries (♈), and then count down, and way around to the 12th sign, which is called Pisces (♓). Your Sign is the one under your date of birth.

The Degree Line of each sign is the black ribbon line. Thirty degrees in each sign are marked off, as 5, 10, 15, 20 and 25.

The Names of the Signs are Aries (♈), Taurus (♉), Gemini (♊), etc. The name will be found over the figure 5, in the degree line of each sign.

The Symbol of the Sign is the character printed in white, in the round black space directly over the name by which it is called.

The Cusp of the Sign is the heavy black line running from the name to the picture. It is the dividing line, and represents the ending of the 30th degree of the preceeding sign, and beginning of sign whose name and symbol is there given. When the Sun, Moon, or any planet is at this cusp then they are leaving the one sign and entering the other, moving forward as per number of the signs in regular order.

The approximate day of the month when the sun crosses each cusp, each year, is stated directly beneath each pictorial sign, as "22 July," under the lion.

The Number of each Sign is given in the *shaded cone* running outward from the 15th degree, as 1, 2, 3, 4, etc. These are called **Birth Sign Numbers**, as per sign over which the date of birth is.

The Lord of the Sign is given in the *white triangular space* formed between the cusp of the sign and the word "sunrise." The "lord" is the planet that has qualities similar to the qualities of the sign, no matter where the planet may be.

The Symbols of the Planets are as follows: ☉ Sun; ☾ Moon; ♅ Uranus; ♄ Saturn; ♃ Jupiter; ♂ Mars; ♀ Venus; ☿ Mercury. The lords of the signs are given in symbol, instead of by name, to economize space. Learn these so as to tell them by name, on sight, as they appear in various parts of the wheel.

The Pictorial Signs are the pictures, which are known as follows, in order: Ram, Bull, Twins, Crab, Lion, Virgin, Balances, Scorpion, Centaur, Goat, Waterman, Fishes.

The Elemental Quality of each sign is given directly above the picture of the sign, as "water," "earth," "fire," "air."

Obliquity Circle. This is made up of 12 circles, marked off with houses, signs and compass points. Each of these represent the Earth's position, (with Sun in centre) in the month that the circle is in line with. Only necessary for study by those who wish to become impressed with the movements of Earth about the Sun Centre, and the changing operations of Houses and Signs each 24 hours. For this purpose we have several other methods.

Terms of the Planets. Given in the scalloped white ribbon border, on the black background, above and below the Clock Hours.

Decanates of the Planets. Given on the scalloped white spaces on the outer edge of the wheel; 3 decanates to each sign, with ruling planets therein. Starting with Aries the ruling planets run in the exact order of the rulers of Planetary Hours.

The Places of the Planets in any person's life should be calculated by an astrologer, or astronomer. One dollar ought to pay for the work. A good penman can insert them in the Wheel in their proper places, in the Circle of Days. The month that they happen to be in, is where the Sun comes in conjunction with them once each year. From that point follow the course of the nearest square and trine (interblended about the photo) and you can tell what kind of people are in harmony or in discord with you; also your natural good and bad times each year. The squares are bad, the trines are good. The two signs or houses each side of the planet's places are also considered good, if no other planet squares them.

Fixed Stars. These are given, in a somewhat confused manner, around the outer portion of the Wheel. The influences of these stars are like unto the planets, marked in the little white disk with the name. These stars are of no great importance in this life, but are "drops in the bucket." Use of the straight-edge from the centre will show you which are nearest to your Sun, or planets.

The Lord of each Week Day is given over the name of the day in the outer edge of the Wheel, in the Second Decanate of each sign. The Clock Time of seven places compared with Greenwich Noon, is given in the small clock dials in the corners of the Card.

Note. Learn to associate the Picture, Symbol, Name, Number and Lord of each sign, as these all relate to the sign, and have similar meanings, only differently expressed.

Learn the method of Character Reading, Reading of the Lordships, How to find the Signs Ruling at present age, and present Year of Life. Also get familiar with the Tables of Planetary Hours so you can tell in a second what planet is ruling at any hour or minute of any day, and then, after that, get such further information as you may wish from the Wonder Wheel Co. There is nothing in life or nature that cannot be revealed by use of this WonderWheel, but some, of course, can learn more from it than others. It takes time to grasp and appreciate the greatest of the Wonders and Mysteries contained, but by frequent use of the Wheel they will dawn upon the mind.

The Photo in the centre suggests four things: 1, a place for every owner of a **Wheel** to insert his own picture. 2, the position of the Sun, heliocentrically; or the Earth, geocentrically. 3, the 12 divisions of the Earth (or Horoscope) by the black and white alternations in the frame about the photo. 4, the position that each human being occupies as the Atomic Centre of everything that surrounds him. The nostrils are the centre of the circle. Into them God breaths the "breath of life," upon which every life depends. The nostrils are the gateways of God's Holy Temple, through which the elements of life enter and depart.

Sign Born in. With the Wonder Wheel you may at once tell the sign that any one is born in; also the degree of the sign, the elemental quality of the spirit nature, the lordship (or planet born under), etc., without an ephemeris, by taking a straight-edge and extending it from the nostrils of the photo in centre, outward across the desired date of birth, as found in the Circle of Days. The straight-edge will also pass over one or more of the large tablets which contain prominent words, surrounding the photo, as, "independent," "determined," etc. These denote the character, in brief, of the person born at such time of the year as the straight-edge is used for. If it passes over two of the tablets then the birth is near a cusp, and the person's character is a slight mixture of both. Persons born in signs with even numbers are "negative" in their spirit force, while those born in signs with uneven numbers are "positive."

Read Character by the Birth Sign Number (see the "Number of the Sign") as follows: If born in sign 1 (Independent) you love to excel, are a brain worker and a thinker, would be a good leader: live to live. Sign 2 (Determined) are of a conquering turn of mind with a business tendency: live to save. Sign 3 (Active) are nervous and subject to extreme ideas, strongly intellectual: live to know. Sign 4 (Domestic) love home or local matters and reading or writing: live to bless. Sign 5 (Lordly) not easily crushed, act from feeling, spontaneously: live to enjoy. Sign 6 (Critical) see into things quickly, are aspiring with self control: live to serve. Sign 7 (Intuitive) Positive, and fond of excitement, quite foresighted: live to love. Sign 8 (Magnetic) great power for good or evil: live to heal. Sign 9 (Proud) Executive, fearless and quick: live to worship. Sign 10 (Ambitious) Scheming for good or evil: live to glorify. Sign 11 (Useful) Faithful and devoted: live to please. Sign 12 (Absorbing) fond of accumulating knowledge or goods: live to mourn.

Readings on these lines, as given, are almost without limit.

Business Qualifications as told by the Wonder Wheel. The sphere of greatest usefulness in the long run of life is denoted by the Birth Sign Number.

1. Head work in which the native qualities of ingenuity or mechanical skill may be brought into play, more especially in some manner of leadership or reform.

2. Almost any business sphere or worldly enterprise in which the intuitions and self-will may have play.

3. Art, science, or educational affairs, in which the nervous, restless tendencies may not be annoyed. Teaching or reporting is good.

4. Some occupation not far removed from home or nature. Reform work is good on the intellectual plane.

5. Some occupation which permits a display of power, intellectual or physical.

6. Dealings with food, or mixtures. As social reformers their power is good in connection with food for thought.

7. Fine arts or mercantile occupations. Schools, stage or platform are good choices. Beware of gambling.

8. As doctors, chemists, nurses, or in governmental employ they do well. Make good managers but not so good at the head.

9. These are the speculators generally, a little too impulsive and wavering for conservative lines.

10. Large undertakings with great expectations are the business pleasures of this class. They will not stop long in menial positions.

11. Most anything of a public nature, or in something where they can deal with many.

12. This class is too apt to be in the drudgery lines of life. By continually plodding along they are often successful, but more so with someone back of them to push them. Very faithful generally.

People who partake a little of two numbers by being born about the 20th of a month are of a double nature and may be good in either of the numbers, yet apt to be shifting from one to the other.

The Clock Hours of each day are marked in prominent white figures, on black background just inside the Circle of Days. "Noon" is marked at the top; "6" on the east, which is morning; "6" on the west, which is evening, and a white star, meaning midnight, at the bottom of this hour circle. Carry a straight-edge out from any hour that a person was born, and the number, of the sign that the straight-edge passes over, will give the House of a Natural Horoscope that the sun was in at time of birth. For instance: suppose a person was born at 9 a.m. July 4 (any year). We find that July 4 shows the Birth Sign "Cancer," and the degree the sun is in, *about* "15," then we look for 9 a.m. and the straight-edge from 9 would give us the sign "Aquarius," the number of which is 11. Then we would say, "Your sun was in Cancer governed by the 'lord ♋,' and in the 11th House of the Natural Horoscope governed by the 'lord ♒.'" Here then you have, for judgment, a mixture of the qualities of Cancer (♋), Moon (☾), Aquarius (♒), Uranus (♅) and Sun (☉). As these mixtures are, so the person born is, or will be, in the Higher Expressions of the life.

Cancer is domestic, Moon is common, Aquarius is useful, Uranus is queer, Sun is noble, 11th house is friendly, hence the nobility of the subject would be inclined to domestic commonalities, useful, odd but friendly. In this way in Astrology, we blend the different influences as we find them, and thereby arrive at our conclusions, making the story in our own wording.

Years of Life. These are the numbers between the pictures. There are seven between each picture. Each year of one's life is affected, primarily, by the soul forces of the particular sign that the year of life is found in. All mortals, in their initiation into the Knowledge of Higher Life, pass through similar experiences. The years of life are counted from the east (☽), then up and around; contrary to the order of the signs. A life of 84 years, experiences each of the signs just seven times.

While every one has similar influences at the same years of life, the modifications in the several lives cause them to be differentiated in their detail. The modifying sign may be learned by adding the age (not year of life) to the Birth Sign Number, and divide by twelve. The remainder will give the number of the sign that modifies. If there is no remainder, then the life is ending a round of experiences, from Birth sign, and soon to enter a higher degree of earth-life initiations.

In addition to the Years of Life and the age findings, add your *age* to the approximate *degree* that the straight-edge indicates, when running from the nostrils of the photo, across your date of birth, and divide by thirty, and the remainder will show how many degrees into the next sign (or your own sign) your life has progressed. If well on in years, or if born in the latter degrees of a sign, then your progressed place may be in the second sign beyond your birth sign. These progressed conditions show the nature of your progressed life, but they seldom overcome the Natural Bias of the Birth Sign.

Example for Reading Character. Suppose the birth to be July 9, 1842, at 2 p.m. We find July 9 in Circle of Days. It must be between July 5 and 10. From the nostrils of the photo run a straight-edge across this date. It runs outward across the degree line at about the 21st degree of the sign Cancer (♋). It runs across the tablet marked "Domestic." It is the 4th tablet, equivalent to the 4th house of a horoscope, and the sign ♋ is numbered 4. The word "Chest" is also in line with the tablet. We have, then, learned that the one born at this time is of a domestic nature; born in the sign Cancer, the lord of which is the Moon. The solar force of the is life in the chest, and the Birth Number is 4. Look in each of the circles in the corners of the card and you see in the Fourth Division the words, "Inheritance and home," "Hidden Treasures," "Father," and "General Endings," and these belong to the "Domestic" (tablet) or Local Sphere of life, and will be prominent features in the life of the one born. In another portion of this sheet you will find still further matters connected with "Sign 4." These combined will give you a fair idea of the Basic or Destined scope of this life, and from these points you can make a Basic Judgment of the character. Character is not governed by Time, hence the Year is not here needed for the Basic, but for the horoscopal or disposition of this Basic you must go to the planets and the Moon for the given year. Each owner of a Wheel should have the planets inserted in the Circle of Days. What we have given is enough to learn and judge at first. The Birth Sign is your 1st or Life Sign, the next is your 2d, the next is your 3d, and so on around. This is on the higher plane.

The lower plane is governed by the Hour of Birth and is horoscopal. There is a natural method and an artificial method of judging the horoscope. Each of them contribute features to the life, and all are alike judged by the same rules and laws. We give the Natural method. This birth (for example) was at 2 p.m. So carry the straight-edge out from the centre across the figure 2 p.m. of the clock hours, and that would strike the cusp of the 9th sign, or 9th house, with Jupiter the lord. The tablet says "Proud," the elementary quality is "Fire," and the 9th house matters in the circles at the corners are "Long Journeys, Omens, Visions, Religion," etc., thereby modifying the domestic character by this natural dispositional tendency. No matter what the modifications in a life may be they can never overcome the Basic without destroying the SOUL.

Find now by Years of Life and Age, as otherwise stated, and the Signs (their influences) for current year, will give the temporary modifications, inferior to the others, but generally more apparent for the time being.

These various matters are very difficult to state in brief, but study them over and over and talk them with others, and as soon as you catch the spirit of the matter it will become plainer and plainer to your mind, how fearfully and wonderfully man is made, and how grandly sublime (though apparently complicated) are the subtle vibratory laws which govern our lives from day to day. The forces from North, South, East and West form a cross with our bodies as the centre, and on that cross we are too apt to be crucified by our own misconceptions of it, or by our fellow men.

Houses. Houses are the Natural, or Artificial, Divisions of a Horoscope, corresponding to the Natural Divisions and order of the signs. Signs belong to the Heavens; Houses belong to the Earth. See the small figures in the little white disks, between the tablets. With the straight-edge you will see that they correspond with the cusps, of signs bearing the same number. For convenience and better understanding we give these Houses in the Circles in the four corners, which we call the "Horoscope Circles." Your House Number is the same as your Birth Sign Number.

Influences of the Houses. These you will find stated in the spaces in the Horoscope Circles at the four corners of the card. Wherever the Sun is, gives the Soul attractions. In Cancer (corresponding with 4th House) shows Father, Hidden Treasures, Inheritance and Home, also the end and outcome of things in general. In the 11th House the attractions would be: Advisers, Father, Friends, Hopes, Wishes, and some way exercised over death of father. These examples give simplified methods of arriving, with the WonderWheel, (without mathematics) at the foundation laws and eventualities of any or every one's life.

Physcal Disabilities. The different parts of the body are marked between the Obliquity Circles. Any evil planet in these parts, or in square to them (if not also protected by the presence of a good planet or its trine), denotes the weak portions of your physical system.

Planetary Hours. These are given in a unique arrangement, very handy for daily reference. For their use alone everybody should have a **Wheel**. Under and above the words "sunrise" "eve" and in the middle column of the table (arranged in *each of the Signs*, between the pictorial sign and the degree line), will be found (following each other from early morning until midnight), the hours and minutes when each planet begins to rule, in the several months, (approximated). The planets, each day of the week, have a different ruling; therefore, to know which planet is ruling at any given time, first find the table for that month, then find where the hour and minute comes in one of the three columns named, and, on a line with that hour you will find, under the *day of the week*, the planet that is working at that time, for good or evil, in or about you, SURE !!! This is one of the most useful features of the **Wheel**. Can be depended upon from day to day. Our "**POCKET MASCOT**" give these and, all the fine explanations connected with them. The **Mascot** and **Wheel** are works which no one should be without if **SUCCESS IN LIFE** is desired. If used in places differing from these lengths of days, then ascertain the length of day for the given time in your longitude, and select such one of the tables as corresponds nearest to your length of day, and the planetary hours will be near enough for general purposes. The hours of Jupiter (♃) may *generally* be depended upon for most anything; the hours of Venus (♀) are not unpleasant, Saturn (♄), Mars (♂) Sun (☉), Moon (☾) and Mercury (☿) hours are uncertain, yet are good for such things as are especially ruled by them.

Natural Hours. These are exactly 60 minutes in length. They are the same the world over,

and will be found in the sign Aries (♈). Ordinarily they are safe to depend upon, and to use at any date in any longitude.

Artificial Hours are of unequal length, and consequently changing from month to month. In important matters it would be well to select an hour when both the Natural and the Artificial Hours are not ruled by evil forces. Ask questions at any time (seriously and not out of mere curiosity) and the hour it is asked in will denote whether the matter will be attended by good or evil results. Diseases may be diagnosed, or revealed, by these factors, and also the kinds of people to be met with—whether good or bad to you, and their personal appearance.

The efficacy of Planetary Hours has been recognized for ages by adepts in mystic lore, and much that is known as clairvoyancy has been operated through knowledge of the laws of Planetary Hours. For instance, when a person comes seriously for aid or advice to another person the business is apt to be of a nature corresponding to that ruled by the hour; as, for instance, in the hour of Venus (♀) it is apt to be love, pleasure, dress, or something fastidious; in the hour of Mars (♂) quarrels, accidents, or something inflammatory or pushing; in hour of Jupiter (♃) something of a financial, popular, or glorifying nature, connected with pride; in hour of Saturn (♄) something gloomy, slow or conservative; in hour of Mercury (♂) something intellectual or nervous; in hour of Sun (☉) business, credit, or ambition; in hour of Moon (☾) something of a common nature, or changes. By knowing these rulings, and hinting to another the nature of the thing upon his mind, might lead him to think you were possessed of supernatural powers, when they

are only the operation of that ancient maxim of "Knowledge is power."

Only good mathematicians have been disposed to take advantage of the Artificial Hours, (as described in explanation of the Wonder Wheel) because the Artificial Hours are so difficult to compute for the different periods of the year. In the Mascot and in the Wonder Wheel will be found the easiest, briefest and most unique form of tabulation ever presented. These tables are *multum in parvo*, as follows:

Find the hour or time of day in either the first, middle, or last column, and under the day of the week, on the same line, you will find the planet that rules from the time given on that line to the time given on the next line. For instance, what planet rules at 2.30 p.m. on Monday, April 27 (no matter what year)? April 27 would be between April 19 and May 20, and nearer the former than the latter date, so we take table marked April 19. 2.30 p.m. should be in the middle column, but this exact time is not there. We find 2.12 and next 3.20, which shows that the planetary hour at this time of the year, and at this time of the day, is 1 hour and 8 minutes long (clock time), and extends from 2.12 to 3.20. On the same line, then, with 2.12 (which begins the hour) we would look in the column marked *Mon.* and we would find ♄ (Saturn) and that signifies that Saturn rules from 2.12 to 3.20. Eighteen minutes of his hour would be gone at 2.30, but he would yet have 50 minutes to rule, because the hour is long, up to 3.20, when Jupiter (♃) would take the ruling of the next hour, from 3.20 to 4.27, as per the next line.

In like manner read the planetary hours for any time of the year, as per day of week and time

of day required. The Natural Hours are of equal length, and in ordinary matters may be used for any time of the year, but it is sometimes found that the Artificial and the Natural Hours are at such variance that they neutralize or modify each other to some extent. For critical matters it is better to select the minutes in the hour when the planet desired rules in both cases. This seems to be all the explanation required for finding the Planetary Ruler. Anything not understood kindly write (enclosing stamp) to WONDER WHEEL CO., X3667 BOSTON, MASS.

The kind of people you are most likely to have dealings with; or the kind of conversation most apt to be indulged in by you or about you; or, your likes, dislikes, joys, troubles or sorrows, are most apt to be from day to day of the nature of the planets as they are ruling the hours. Nearly all accidents, rows, fires, etc., occur in Mars (♂) hour. Not always, but when otherwise there will be some other prominent matter in connection, corresponding with the planetary hour. Watch these from time to time, as you grow familiar enough with the hours and the planetary natures to judge, and the Wonder Wheel Co. would be pleased to hear your testimony on the matter. Of course there is much to learn of modifying influences, the same as in all things in life, but, if you make the law of these hours your guidance, you will find them, in the long run, of great service, in business, or social affairs. The more familiar you become with them the more you can judge or tell by them, and can make appointments for good times, or even describe the people you will meet at such appointed times. These are Natural Laws, and by no means

9

superstitious or strained, for if every detail is not as expected it is because some feature in forming the judgment is omitted.

Your Spirit Friend. See what his or her Birth Sign Number is, and at the times when the Sun is in harmony with it, then you may communicate. Also when the lord of their Birth Number is ruling the hour. These communications are best on worldly matters. For matters connected with a future life, or the friend's present condition, you should operate when the Sun is in harmony with his or her Death Sign Number (as per date of death) or the lord of that sign when ruling an hour.

To Communicate. At times given go into a quiet place and think deeply and calmly of the friend. Ask a question if you please, mentally, and the answer will be what at this time your own mind conceives it to be. There is affinity in the spirit vibrations.

To See the Friend, or His or Her Surroundings. Close the eyes and calmly think of the friend. What you then see will be in harmony with the spirit life of the friend. The more constantly these are worked,—but only on the proper times as given,—the better will be the results, because you advance in Adeptship.

A PARLOR GAME WITH THE WONDER WHEEL.

Shake a dice, and the one getting the highest number is the beginner. He places a button on Aries, and then shakes a dice. He moves the button from Aries—the point of departure—as many signs as the throw of dice calls for. The beginner moves in the regular order of the signs, Aries, Taurus, Gemini, etc. The other player throws the dice and moves the button backward, Gemini, Taurus, Aries, etc., as many signs as his throw of dice calls for. The game ends when the button, after going from Aries, around once, lands exactly on Aries. To extend the game, use counters, and keep right on with the game until one of the players lands the button five times on Aries. He is then the winner.

IS THE WORLD FAIR?

Good preachers tell without reserve,
How much we creatures sin,
With winsome smiles and loving
words

They strive each heart to win,
Yet they well know the Lord of Lords,
When honors are proclaimed,
Is he who has of money most,
No matter how obtained.
The truly good, with money scarce,
Are never in the van.
What think you, is the world quite
fair

To truly honest man.

Old Abel was an honest man,
Yet, he was killed by Cain,
And Esau, he was honest, too,
But Jacob stole his reign.
Why! Esau might have stole the
pot,

And also stole the herbs,
And made the pottage for himself
Without exchange of words.
But, no—just like these honest chaps
He paid for herbs and pan.
What think you, is the world quite
fair,

To truly honest man?

The Nazarene—most noted case,
So honest and so good,
To him, what did our humane world,
It piled his back with wood.
And yet the cry is "Follow Him."
While honest, faithful hearts
Obey the cry, and they like him
Are slaughtered in the marts.
Yea, sacrificed to worldly greed,
Led like the precious lamb,
What think you, is the world quite
fair,

To truly honest man.

Poor Galileo, Socrates,
And other honest men,
Who spake the truth, for sake of
truth,

What did the world to them,
No glory in their life on earth,
But persecution—pain—
Just ostracized and crucified
To further mammon's gain.
This world should speedily be changed
To Revelation's plan,
Or soon 'twill be no proper place
For any honest man.

C. H. Webber.

NOTES TO AID IN CATALOGING

FORM FOR CATALOGING THE DATES OF PLANETS WITH @ ETC.

TNE 1st of Each Month is on the following degrees of Sign.

1136	1276	1286	1116	1026	926	916	926	1076	1026	1176	1226
------	------	------	------	------	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------

MUNDANE HOUSES, are as follows:—

CUSPS OF THE MUNDANE HOUSES,
ARE, AS FOLLOWS—→

PLACE THE DEGREE ABOVE THE SIGN.

© CHANGES THE CUSP (EACH YEAR) ABOUT →

PLANETS PLACES, HOUSES DEC.

MAR.	APR.	MAY.	JUN.	JUL.	AUG.	SEP.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	JAN.	FEB.
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

1

P

८

F

1

THIS SPACE IS FOR CATALOGING THE PROGRESSIVE MOON; OR, FOR ANY EXTRA REQUIREMENTS.

H

T

1

1

ち

A

1

2

21

1

1

1

T

1

E

9

A

1

E

○

11

1

17

GOD'S BIBLE.

By Dr. F. J. Miller.

The star of night shows us the way
To steer our course and find the ray
Of light which teaches us to say,
I'm rightly guided.

The Pocket Mascot does the same
And shows the business man, no blame
Can be his heritage for fame.
When rightly used

The Planets in their course roll o'er
And tell to man that their is more
Than tricky, shrewdness, gain and
store
When understood.

The Wonder Wheel, a mighty plan
Of law divine for man to scan
And learn his place as best he can
In the blue expanse.

For in these Symbols God makes
Known
The purpose of His Will enthroned
By His own finger in the dome
Of spangled blue.

So we must study well this lore
Of Planet rule and time, before
We understand, to gain the shore
Of Truth immortal.

To this we'll add the special tribes
Of Israel's sons, who placed aside
The different gifts, that each imbibe
And learn the lesson.

Then to the Pocket Mascot turn
And from its leaves fail not to learn
That in each hour, some law doth
burn

For good to all.

So in God's book, we find the lore,
Of hours to work and time to store
Our forces on this washed wave shore
Through Divine law.

Then to the Wonder Wheel repair
And seek to know what path we share
In Universal Divine care,
And follow on.

ASTROLOGY IN A NUTSHELL.

If such a course we seek to take
 We walk unhurt, our path and make
 The law of God our life, and shake
 Off non-success.

Success we gain if we thus think
 And at all worldly law we wink
 And live the life of peace and sink
 Into the Universe of Good.

And thus in Wisdom's Hall we'll stand
 Unscathed with knowledge in our
 hand
 And leave upon the shores of sand
 A God-like blessing.

How grand in thought it is to roam
 Among the stars which God hath
 shown
 In wondrous symphony and tone
 The law of Truth.

In this rich spangled banner blue
 We know that all there found is true
 For God hath writ it through and
 through
 For us to find.

So rest in peace and know that naught
 Can come 'cept through Divine law
 sought
 In wondrous revelation taught
 In God's own Book

APPENDIX.

The greatest difficulty in the way of honest people understanding astrology is due to the popular misunderstandings of it. There are many charlatans who take advantage of this popular misunderstanding and claim to be Astrologers, when in reality they know but little of the science. Even that which they do know is the most superficial branch, and deals in guessed-at-Horoscopes.

Charlatans have caused worthy people to denounce astrology, or to look upon it with distrust, many even refusing to examine it, fearing that it may in some way be allied to the devil, or cause them to lose faith in their religious teachings.

If honest people would but examine astrology, bereft of its Horoscopical and its Fortune-Telling features, they would find it to be a key to the mysteries of the Bible, which church people have faith in, but are unable to explain.

There must be some over-ruling power in the universe, and there must be instruments, or agents, through which that power rules in detailed affairs. Do we positively know of any greater agent than the Sun, which for the first three hundred years of the Christian era, the followers of Jesus worshipped each morning at daybreak.

Why worship the Sun? Because that Sun, as it stands related to the earth in line with the Zodiac, at different parts of the year, is a sign of the days, the seasons and the years. It also gives us life, light and comfort. Furthermore, it gives each individual mortal his particular Spirit power in the human family, according to the particular time of the year in which he is born. In other words, the spirit of the sun, as individually manifested in the human race, is, truly, the God-given power of life on earth. It is "God manifest in the flesh," as will be shown by the Soul (or Sol) characteristics. The Sun-power is not the flesh; it is in the flesh.

The Moon power is the reflected, or secondary influence of the Sun, known as sentient forces, or animal instincts. These also are not the flesh, but are in the flesh. The flesh is of the earth, earthy, and must return to the earth from which it came. In naught else but astrology can these distinctions be proven.

I now give you proofs of your Soul (or Sol) characteristics:—If you say "No," then I will assure you, on the evidence of a life's study, and of dealings with people of every class and in all walks of life, both at home and abroad, that you are a "lost sheep," "born out of time," or are like unto a sheep that has strayed from its fold.

You had better attend to the matter and get your bearings in the great work of human redemption, or you will lose your Soul (or Sol) characteristics, and be as one bereft of the true light. In the following, kindly prove your birth-right.

If born between March 21 and April 21, your Solship is Aries,—the lamb of God—independent, with a scientific and philosophic trend to the mind, whether literate, illiterate, high, low, rich or poor. Always thinking or exercising your brain power for good or ill, yet always with good intentions, even though otherwise judged. Quite resourceful, whether a money-maker or not, and fond of order, beauty, or systematic arrangement, according to your own ideas. Born under Mars. If planets are not in square at birth these people can fight their way against great odds.

If born between April 19 and May 20, your Solship is Taurus—The Sacred Bull of B. C.—Very determined, and conquering, "if it takes all summer." Inclined to be studious, disposed to be executive, with natural business intuitions, yet quite apt to imitate rather

than originate, by reason of a psychologic weakness, when under excitements. Born under Venus. If planets are not in square at birth these people generally accumulate worldly means or power.

If born between May 20 and June 21, your Solship is Gemini—the Universal Brotherhood of Prehistoric Time—Active, mentally or physically, nervous, restless, discontented; disposed to be extreme, or imaginative of evils; always wanting something, or on the move, with no definite aim, except it be to do more, know more, or enjoy more. Highly intelligent, whether scholarly or not, always pleasing, whenever so disposed, but as sensitive as a feather. Born under the planet Mercury. If planets are not in square at birth these people accumulate a great amount of surplus knowledge, and are apparently the smartest people in the world, and benefit the world by their hustling.

If born between June 21 and July 22, your Solship is Cancer—the Home of Humanity, or Man's Place in the Humidity of Earth—Naturally disposed to home, family, or to familiar scenes. You are best suited to local matters; capable of trading with local people, or of manufacturing or dealing in domestic articles; or of talking or writing on domestic themes. Born under Moon. These people are the true Home Folks, and like their own hearthstone best. If planets are not in square at birth they make excellent parents and good citizens.

If born between July 22 and August 22, your Solship is Leo—The Lion-hearted—Easily led or misled by impulsive likes or dislikes; ever seeking for the lion's share of the good things of life. Never daunted; never crushed. Good hearted, but unreliable, because of impulsive changes, and always able to furnish self-satisfying excuses. If humanities were fully civilized, you would be an ornamental figurehead in some path of life pleasing to you, and you would make a good one. Born under the Sun. If planets are not squared at birth, these people will always manage to find the
ces in social life, and the soft-
in the industrial line.

If born between August 22 and September 23 your Solship is Virgo—This is the sign of the Biblical Virgin, and Virgo in astrology is called the "House of Bread," which is the meaning of the word Bethlehem.—Pure love, which you possess, comes from this portion of the heavens, and gives you discriminating tastes and excellent ability to criticise. You quickly see into things, and are capable of chemically harmonizing differences, whether mental or physical. Self-control and aspiring qualities are quite strong. Repeated discouragements are not able to crush you. Born under Mercury. If planets are not squared at birth, these people will succeed in most anything that they undertake to do, in spite of successive obstacles, but they fail to receive from the world the full amount of credit due them.

If born between September 23 and October 23 your Solship is Libra.—This is the line of the Mediator between Spirit and Matter, otherwise called the Equinoctial point, or Balances, "Weighed in the balances," says the Bible. You are positive, decisive, spontaneous, intuitive. As an opposite from Aries, you are not disposed to think, but thought springs spontaneously from you without effort. You are foresighted, fond of excitement, and your first decisions are always best. Born under Venus. If planets are not squared at birth these people will succeed best in matters of art, or something disposed to please others. Some Libra people make good speculators; not easily cheated, while still others make good merchants, accountants, teachers or scientists. It is a versatile sign. On the equatorial line, like on a fence, they can easily jump either side, but, unlike Aries, there is lack of reason in the act.

If born between October 23 and November 22, your Solship is Scorpio—the Serpent that biteth the horse's heels.—Strongly wilful and passionate, willing to rule or to be ruled, if self-gratified. Very magnetic, with psychologic power for highest good or greatest evil as per disposition. "What other people do not know will never hurt them" is a Scorpio

motto, and friends are valueless unless useful. Born under Mars. If planets are not squared at birth these people have great staying powers in responsible positions. Scorpio has unfortunately been termed the Judas Iscariot of the twelve, but that quality depends upon circumstances. When betraying friendships they do it with a kiss, or in other words, cut throats with a feather.

If born between November 22 and December 21 your Solship is Sagittarius,—the Astrologic Jews of the world, the horse whose heels the serpent bites.—Bold, fearless, self-glorious, combative for glory or means; timid in physical combat, unless aided by the planet Mars. Very determined, and naturally disposed toward money, or towards church for worldly standing. Very quick to decide, impulsive and executive. Born under Jupiter. If planets are not squared at birth these people manage to occupy the most respected and the easiest money walks of life.

If born between December 21 and January 20, your Solship is Capricorn—The goat disposed to dizzy heights flaunting the sceptre of Judah.—Very ambitious, and capable of great attainments, if possessed of sufficient means. When once crushed very easily kept down, because of your own contempt for trivial amounts or demeaning occupations. Great powers for schemes and for prophecy. Very positive and executive, but very ambitious of honors, or personal recognition. Born under Saturn. If planets are not squared at birth, these people are great at organizing or promoting stupendous affairs.

If born between January 20 and February 19, your Solship is Aquarius—The true quality of Humanity, which succeeds Christianity.—Very faithful and devoted, humane, active, nervous, and exceedingly useful among many. Capable of adapting ways and means to end without unnecessary means or waste. Disposed to be helpful, even at a self-sacrifice. As a natural judge of human character you can easily deal in personal ways with the general public. Born under Saturn. If planets are not

squared at birth these people are quite successful, especially in doing good. They are the representative people of the New Dispensation, which follows the Christian Era.

If born between February 19 and March 21, your Solship is Pisces.—The sign of the Christian Dispensation, in which the world has been engaged as “fishers of men.”—Faithful, restless, kind and considerate when others are likewise, but tricky when trickery prevails. Ever anxious, seldom careless and highly responsible in positions of trust. Melancholy at times, even when no special occasion for it. Great capability for absorbing means, knowledge or information, and with silent tongue. Born under Jupiter. If planets are not squared at birth, these people quickly amass fortunes in money or knowledge, and are ever fearful that it may slip from them and leave them dependent upon others, the most fearful of all events in life to them.

When people are born on the dividing line of these signs, i. e., within a day or two of the dates given, they are termed to be of a double nature. They partake of a mixture of the two signs, or else at some times express the characteristics of one sign and at other times the characteristics of the other sign. Of course this makes them hard people to read, and more especially so if the planets were squared at birth.

The Sun at birth gives the Solship; the Moon gives the Sentient Nature; the Horoscope gives the Dispositional Nature; Mercury gives the Passions; Venus gives the Loves; Jupiter gives the Pride; Saturn gives the Stability; Mars gives the Energy; Uranus gives the Eccentricities.

Each of these may be in different signs, and thereby make a mixture of conditions, from times to time, thus preventing the real character manifesting itself openly, but knowing where the Sun is, we know the foundation character upon which all of the other conditions rest. When we “winter and summer” a person, we find the Solship to be the quality upon which to depend. We

cannot get away from our Solship without "losing our soul" any more readily than the leopard can change his spots.

The Divine law radiating from the Sun, is the Solship of our being. It masters us, and our Lord of Lords is the planet that our Solship is born under. Hence, remember the Lord's Prayer, that the Father's will, not ours "be done in earth as it is done in heaven."

AUTHOR'S NOTE.

The lines entitled "God's Bible," were presented to the author of "Astrology in a Nutshell" by a lady—a registered physician—who is seventy-five years of age, and is one of the oldest and most advanced students in all phases of occultism in this country. She was a

leader when prominent leaders of today were in their swaddling clothes.

When our book was more than half printed, another pioneer in progressive thought, and one who has passed seventy-six mile-stones in life's journey, presented the following lines setting forth her soulful ideas of the portents of our new century.

For nearly three-fourths of the nineteenth century these two Septegenarians—now in the Sabbatarian period of their years—have intelligently watched the progress of thought and action, socially, politically, commercially and religiously, and from their ripened scholarship we may receive lessons of hope and cheer, more substantial than from mere imitative minds, which as yet are but manifest in the bud, or, like unto half-ripened fruit.

C. H. W.

The Twentieth Century.

By Mrs. MARY HOOK BARTON, 64 Mt. Vernon Street, Boston.

The twentieth century, what is its voice?

Down with oppression, envy and strife!
Make way for the white light of justice
and right!

The thought in this light is the wings of
the soul

Bearing the message of peace and good
will,

For God has made of one blood all na-
tions of men.

The law of the soul makes its demand,
And is now echoing in every land.

Freedom of thought, freedom of soul,
Is this century's legacy, and is now be-

ing told.

Its myriad fetters being loosed
Shall hinder no longer the progress of
truth,

For truth is a power to break every
chain,

Making brothers and freemen in all God's
domain.

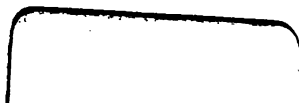
God gave for man's heritage the land and
the sea;

Made man over His treasures His steward
to be.

All down through the ages is thundered
God's plan:—

Share ye then my bounty each man with
each man.

200



the 1990s, the number of people in the UK who are employed in the public sector has increased by 1.5 million (1990–1999) (Table 1).

There is a growing emphasis on the importance of the public sector in the UK, and the need to ensure that it is able to deliver the services that are required by the population. This has led to a number of initiatives to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the public sector, including the introduction of the New Public Management (NPM) approach. NPM is a management approach that emphasizes the use of market-like mechanisms to improve the performance of public organizations. It involves the introduction of competition, the use of performance indicators, and the restructuring of public organizations to make them more efficient.

One of the key challenges facing the public sector is the need to reduce costs while maintaining the quality of services. This has led to a number of initiatives to improve the efficiency of public organizations, including the introduction of competition, the use of performance indicators, and the restructuring of public organizations to make them more efficient. The NPM approach has been widely adopted in the UK, and has led to a number of improvements in the efficiency and effectiveness of public organizations.

However, there are a number of challenges facing the public sector, and the NPM approach is not a panacea. One of the key challenges is the need to ensure that the public sector is able to deliver the services that are required by the population. This requires a number of measures, including the introduction of competition, the use of performance indicators, and the restructuring of public organizations to make them more efficient. The NPM approach has been widely adopted in the UK, and has led to a number of improvements in the efficiency and effectiveness of public organizations.

Another challenge is the need to ensure that the public sector is able to deliver the services that are required by the population. This requires a number of measures, including the introduction of competition, the use of performance indicators, and the restructuring of public organizations to make them more efficient. The NPM approach has been widely adopted in the UK, and has led to a number of improvements in the efficiency and effectiveness of public organizations.

One of the key challenges facing the public sector is the need to reduce costs while maintaining the quality of services. This has led to a number of initiatives to improve the efficiency of public organizations, including the introduction of competition, the use of performance indicators, and the restructuring of public organizations to make them more efficient. The NPM approach has been widely adopted in the UK, and has led to a number of improvements in the efficiency and effectiveness of public organizations.

However, there are a number of challenges facing the public sector, and the NPM approach is not a panacea. One of the key challenges is the need to ensure that the public sector is able to deliver the services that are required by the population. This requires a number of measures, including the introduction of competition, the use of performance indicators, and the restructuring of public organizations to make them more efficient. The NPM approach has been widely adopted in the UK, and has led to a number of improvements in the efficiency and effectiveness of public organizations.

Another challenge is the need to ensure that the public sector is able to deliver the services that are required by the population. This requires a number of measures, including the introduction of competition, the use of performance indicators, and the restructuring of public organizations to make them more efficient. The NPM approach has been widely adopted in the UK, and has led to a number of improvements in the efficiency and effectiveness of public organizations.